

ORIGINAL

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT  
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

DKT/CASE NO. 50-329 OM & OL  
50-330 OM & OL  
TITLE CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY  
(Midland Plant. Unit 1 and 2)  
PLACE Midland, Michigan  
DATE November 16, 1982  
PAGES 8744 thru 8972

8211220035 821116  
PBR ABCK 05000324  
PBR  
T

*Use TR-01 Distribution*

*Return to Anita McNamee*

*EW 439*

**AR**

ALDERSON REPORTING

(202) 628-9300  
440 FIRST STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
3 ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 -----x  
5 In the Matter of: :  
6 CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY : Docket Nos. 50-329 OM  
7 (Midland Plant, Units 1 and 2) : 50-330 OM  
8 : Docket Nos. 50-329 OL  
9 : 50-330 OL  
10 -----x

9 Midland County Courthouse  
10 301 West Main Street  
11 Midland, Michigan 48640

11 Tuesday, November 16, 1982

12 Evidentiary hearing in the above-entitled matter  
13 was resumed, pursuant to adjournment, at 9:15 a.m.

14 BEFORE:

15 CHARLES BECHHOEFER, Esq., Chairman  
16 Administrative Judge  
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

17 DR. FREDERICK P. COWAN, Esq., Member  
18 Administrative Judge  
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

19 DR. JERRY HARBOUR, Esq., Member  
20 Administrative Judge  
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the Applicant, Consumers Power Company:

MICHAEL MILLER, Esq.  
PHILIP STEPTOE, Esq.  
REBECCA LAUER, Esq.  
ANNE WEST, Esq.  
Isham, Lincoln & Beale  
One First National Plaza, 42nd floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60602

On behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission:

WILLIAM PATON, Esq.  
NATHENE WRIGHT, Esq.  
MICHAEL WILCOVE, Esq.  
Office of the Executive Legal Director  
1717 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of the Mapleton Intervenors:

WENDELL H. MARSHALL, Esq.  
RFD 10  
Midland, Michigan 48640

Appearing Pro Se:

MS. BARBARA STAMIRIS  
5794 North River  
Route 3  
Freeland, Michigan 48623

MS. MARY SINCLAIR  
5711 Summerset Street  
Midland, Michigan 48640

C O N T E N T S

<u>WITNESS</u>	<u>DX</u>	<u>CX</u>	<u>BD</u>	<u>RDX</u>	<u>RCX</u>
JOSEPH KANE					
by Mr. Paton	8796				
by Chairman Bechhoefer			8799		
by Ms. Stamiris		8800			
by Mr. Marshall		8829			
by Mr. Steptoe		8842			
DONALD LEWIS					
by Ms. Lauer	8858				
by Judge Harbour			8863		
by Judge Harbour			8869		
by Ms. Stamiris		8873			
by Ms. Sinclair		8922			
by Mr. Wilcove		8939			
by Ms. Lauer				8956	
by Ms. Stamiris		8959			
by Mr. Wilcove		8967			

Afternoon Session at Page 8845

Testimony of Donald Lewis 8868

E X H I B I T S

	<u>For Identification</u>	<u>Received</u>
Staff Exhibit 15	8971	8971

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Good morning, ladies and  
3 gentlemen. For preliminary matters, the Board would like  
4 to announce that at some point before we leave this week  
5 and a half session, we will let you know which of  
6 Mrs. Sinclair's contentions are accepted and which aren't.  
7 We won't have an order issued but we will announce our  
8 ruling.

9 In addition, we have received copies of the  
10 new policy statement on Table S-3, and I assume that all  
11 the parties have received copies, both from the Applicant  
12 and from the Staff. It is our inclination that that  
13 policy statement requires us to dismiss the contentions,  
14 the proposed contentions, but we will allow you to make a  
15 statement. We will not call upon you to do it right now,  
16 maybe tomorrow morning or the next morning to give you a  
17 little advanced notice before we actually rule, unless you  
18 agree that it requires us to dismiss this contention.

19 MS. SINCLAIR: I certainly don't.

20 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We would give you an  
21 opportunity to address that, though we have not heard from  
22 the Staff about the merits of that, either.

23 So at that point, sometime later this week, we  
24 will hear that. As I say, it is our initial inclination  
25 that the Applicant is correct in its motion which it

1/1/2  
1 filed, and the contention should be dismissed, however,  
2 we would not hold you for timeliness or anything like  
3 that. But our initial inclination is to do that, but we  
4 will listen to you and any other thoughts that you might  
5 have perhaps tomorrow morning or one of the mornings.  
6 I won't require you to do it now because we didn't give  
7 you any notice.

8 Are there further -- I notice that Mr. Miller  
9 is not here yet, and we will postpone our discussion  
10 schedule until he does arrive. The Board also will not  
11 know its schedule until the 13th of December. We will not  
12 know that until probably this afternoon so that it might be  
13 better to delay the scheduling discussion until after that  
14 point.

15 Are there other preliminary matters this  
16 morning that any parties wish to raise?

17 MS. SINCLAIR: I just want to point out that I  
18 brought the exact quote which I discussed yesterday that  
19 witness Kane had made. The reference is Page 4209 of the  
20 transcript settlement hearing, and the exact statement  
21 that he made was, this is by Chairman Bechhoefer: (Reading.)

22 "Mr. Kane can answer the question if 20-20  
23 hindsight, would removal and replacement have  
24 been a better option in 1978, and they were  
25 returned to the diesel generator building".

1/1/3

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

The witness Kane said this: (Reading.)

"The answer must depend on the facts that must be addressed when you are considering it from the standpoint of safety alone. It is my opinion that removal and replacement is a better solution. But if you are considering the other facets, that is, the costs, the impact on schedule and these are facets that engineers must address, then it may not have been the superior option".

1/2fo

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1-2,pj1

p option

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 I just thought for the exact clarification, you  
2 would realize that this is the kind of philosophy that  
3 apparently has been required of the geotechnical people,  
4 and I understand from Dave Sedrick, of the Saginaw News,  
5 who called me on this issue this morning, that Chairman  
6 Paledino has severely criticized this approach of consider-  
7 ing costs and impact of schedules to the detriment of  
8 quality. I had given this quotation to Dave Sedrick as  
9 proof that this is the kind of philosophy that has gone  
10 into this project. That's my statement.

11 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, you are welcome,  
12 of course, to ask Mr. Kane, as I guess you did yesterday,  
13 whether bearing capacity had anything to do with that  
14 recommendation because that's what he was talking about.  
15 He will be back today, so you are certainly welcome to  
16 ask him that question.

17 MS. SINCLAIR: That is what I did. I said,  
18 "To what extent," --

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: So he can answer that for  
20 you, certainly, when he gets up here.

21 MS. SINCLAIR: All right.

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Paton?

23 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, may I respond to Miss  
24 Sinclair's statement?

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes.

1 MR. PATON: The response is that the requirement  
2 is that a safety structure meets all NRC's safety require-  
3 ments. If spending a million dollars on a structure will  
4 allow that structure to meet NRC safety requirements, that  
5 is what is done.

6 If spending four more million dollars on that  
7 structure will have it not only meet the safety require-  
8 ments but be three percent safer, we don't do that. We  
9 have very stringent safety requirements, so talking about  
10 money in the context in which Miss Sinclair is doing, it  
11 is, in my opinion, very very misleading. We have very very  
12 strict safety requirements, and the plant must meet those  
13 requirements.

14 I think the discussion that she has introduced  
15 here is misleading and does not contribute to the record.

16 MS. STAMIRIS: Judge Bechhoefer, I would like  
17 to contribute also.

18 I think it is difficult talking about what is  
19 already in the record. I think the record will speak for  
20 itself as to what is there. But I think Mr. Paton is  
21 either misinterpreting or at least my understanding is  
22 very different than his understanding of what led up to  
23 those statements by Mr. Kane, and it was just the reverse  
24 of what Mr. Paton was saying because we weren't talking  
25 about how the NRC will use some judgment on asking that



1 the Applicant spend millions of more dollars if it only  
2 increases the factor of safety by a very small percentage,  
3 but we were talking about the converse. We were talking  
4 about how the NRC has certain safety requirements. But  
5 when they look at those safety requirements and their end  
6 results of the analysis, instead of answering the question  
7 in terms of safety alone, that those safety requirements  
8 are compromised, are flexible and are a little bit in the  
9 gray area -- they are not black and white requirements  
10 because there are certain PSAR specifications that were  
11 set out for the compaction of the failing in the first  
12 place, and it is in the record that the NRC said to  
13 Consumers before they ever started the preload, you will  
14 have to meet these specifications.

KJ/DW  
L/3/1  
pe

1 Now when the preload was done and everything has  
2 come to pass and the millions of dollars has been spent and  
3 the requirements cannot be met in the black and white form  
4 that I thought they were in in the first place, those  
5 requirements can be interpreted and the wording was we will  
6 now evaluate whether it meets the intent of those  
7 requirements. So my problem, and I think Ms. Sinclair's  
8 problem is when safety requirements can be affected in this  
9 gray area because of cost considerations on the part of the  
10 NRC, the NRC isn't supposed to worry about cost  
11 considerations in that respect, according to my  
12 understanding.

13 MS. SINCLAIR: I also want to make this further  
14 statement, that I disagree with Mr. Paton also, specifically  
15 because of the history of this particular case. After all,  
16 Consumers Power Company has admitted in their findings of  
17 fact that in hindsight, they made the wrong decision and  
18 for going ahead with the construction of the safety-related  
19 buildings on purely compacted soil and that this would have  
20 been a favor to Consumers Power Company if the NRC had  
21 insisted that soil compaction be done properly, that  
22 specifications be met before they went ahead with the  
23 building of these buildings.

24 As it is by being last and by letting cost and  
25 construction schedule affect the decision-making process,

/3/2  
1 they actually have gotten the utility into a terrible,  
2 terrible bind which is one of their inspectors said, is  
3 without precedent in the whole country.

4 And so I think that there has been very  
5 definitely this kind of thing that has affected the  
6 decisions that have been made by the NRC and certainly,  
7 the utilities as is very glaringly demonstrated in this  
8 project.

9 MR. MARSHALL: I would like to add by that a  
10 little bit by saying that I take exception to what Mary  
11 said in regard to the questions of the NRC contributing to  
12 the compaction, the lack of it. The thing that I want to  
13 say here, I want to know where is the point in  
14 demarkation, how do we know when you are paying too much  
15 for your requests of the ratepayers' money, because I  
16 happen to be one, and I am a captive audience in that  
17 respect and I certainly am interested.

18 And like I said, I disagree with Mary that it was  
19 the NRC who allowed it knowingly to happen in the first  
20 place. I think Bechtel did it.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Those gray matters are not  
22 for us to consider at all, but the Public Service  
23 Commission can decide what percentage goes to the rate  
24 base and what does not. It is not for us to --

25 MR. MARSHALL: We are a captive audience, captive

L/3/3

1 ratepayers and we don't want to be paying for something  
2 that was the fault of the Bechtel Corporation just because

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No, what I'm saying is that  
4 we are not the ones to decide whether that will happen or  
5 not. There are public utility commissions that say that  
6 certain construction activities which are not done properly  
7 should not be taken into account.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

T2fol

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CM/DW  
2/1/1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. MARSHALL: Well, I can state this --

2 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I don't know what Michigan  
3 is, but it's up to Michigan.

4 MR. MARSHALL: I'm going to say this, that we're  
5 going to have a new ball game in Lansing right after the  
6 first of the year, and it's not going to be the same old  
7 game, I'll guarantee you that.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Steptoe, do you care  
9 to add --

10 MR. STEPTOE: Well, I think this discussion  
11 really does go to the ultimate issues in this case, and  
12 it's a discussion that I'm sure that all the parties will  
13 carry on in their briefs and their findings of fact on  
14 whether there has been any compromise in safety in this  
15 case.

16 It is the Applicant's position, of course,  
17 which is set forth in great detail in particular in the  
18 testimony of Dr. Peck, is that there has been no  
19 compromise to the safety of the Diesel Generator Building  
20 by Applicant's remedial measures. And, indeed, all of  
21 our testimony is meant to establish that there is  
22 reasonable assurance of the safety of the structures.

23 I don't think I need to respond much more to  
24 the argument that's going forward on how economic costs  
25 do or should affect the NRC's Staff or the NRC's judgment

2/1/2

1 with respect to the safety of structures and the adequacy  
2 of remedial measures. I think the Staff has stated it  
3 well.

4 The only other thing I would like to say is that  
5 I believe that Mrs. Sinclair did not accurately state what  
6 we conceded in our findings. The only statement along the  
7 lines that Mrs. Sinclair suggested that I can recall is a  
8 statement that the administration -- our interpretation of  
9 the administration grade beam failure as being an isolated  
10 case was, in retrospect, in error. But I do not believe  
11 that we have ever conceded that the surcharge program for  
12 the Diesel Generator Building was a mistake. In fact, it  
13 remains our position that that was the best solution to  
14 the situation as it existed in 1979. And it has resulted  
15 in a structure which is structurally safe and meets all  
16 NRC requirements.

17 That's all I need to say. I'm sure we'll all --

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That, of course, is one of  
19 the matters we will be considering with Dr. Peck and --

20 MR. STEPTOE: Well, that's right. I don't  
21 mean to suggest that this argument is unimportant. It  
22 really does go to the ultimate issues in this case which  
23 the Board eventually will have to determine. But perhaps  
24 it's premature to go into it further at this time.

25 MR. MARSHALL: Mr. Chairman, I live so close to



2/1/3

1 that that if they're wrong I won't even have time to stop  
2 to collect my insurance.

3 (Discussion had off the record.)

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I note now that Mr. Miller  
5 has arrived.

6 MR. STEPTOE: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We have postponed all  
8 discussion of scheduling. I had announced earlier this  
9 morning that the Board will not know about its scheduling  
10 until this afternoon.

11 Now, whether you want to delay the subject  
12 until then or go into it now --

13 MR. MILLER: I would prefer to delay it until  
14 this afternoon, if that's satisfactory to everybody else.

2/2fo

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



else.

1 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to respond to  
2 that.

3 In considering schedule, I think one of the  
4 factors that is going to have to be taken into account is  
5 the projected construction completion date of the facility  
6 and whether there has been any change in that. And I'm  
7 just suggesting that if that information is available,  
8 if Mr. Miller wanted to announce it now, we would all have  
9 that information and be able to consider our own thoughts  
10 on schedule a little better.

11 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes, I think that might be  
12 desirable, because whether we are aiming for a June '83  
13 decision, which would be about 30 days before the projected  
14 completion date, or whether we're aiming for something a  
15 lot later in the year will make a lot of difference as to,  
16 perhaps, our future scheduling and whether we would be  
17 inclined, for instance, to put QA into January, for  
18 instance, and it would depend on when the OL hearing has  
19 to start, and that type of thing.

20 MR. MILLER: Yes, sir. Well, I think I can at  
21 least shed some light on that issue, and the Board and  
22 the parties know, pursuant to the Board's April 30th  
23 1982 order and the specific work release procedure that  
24 was agreed to by the company and the NRC Staff in August  
25 of this year, which I believe is also an exhibit in this

1 record, any soils remedial work that is undertaken by the  
2 company must be the subject of specific written authoriza-  
3 tion by the NRC Staff.

4 As of November 1st, the NRC has approved no new  
5 work with respect to the remedial soils work for six  
6 months.

7 Now, the delay in these approvals and carrying  
8 out the underpinning activities at the Auxiliary Building  
9 and service water pump structure make it impossible to  
10 complete construction by July of 1983.

11 Now, there are a number of milestones that the  
12 company uses for its own internal planning, and, obviously,  
13 those include both fuel load date and the commercial ser-  
14 vice break of the two reactors.

15 Those milestones for project completion are not  
16 going to be changed by the company pending further con-  
17 struction progress and schedule analysis. The company is  
18 going to base any revised schedule estimate on two factors,  
19 the detailed planning it has done so far for the proposed  
20 remedial work, but, perhaps more importantly, its actual  
21 experience during the first few months of constructing  
22 the underpinnings. At that point in time we'll be able  
23 to evaluate just what the construction completion time  
24 is.

25 The company plans on issuing a new schedule for

1 these project milestones sometime in the first quarter of  
 2 1983, but, as we sit here today, no new fuel load date  
 3 has been established and it remains in July of 1983.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, are you telling me  
 5 that there's a possibility that you would finish by July  
 6 '83?

7 MR. MILLER: No, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I mean, is that --

9 MR. MILLER: No, sir. I think the company  
 10 recognizes that construction of the underpinning work  
 11 cannot physically be completed by July of 1983. And,  
 12 accordingly, I think if your question is what is the  
 13 impact of that on fuel load date, then the fuel load date  
 14 has slipped beyond that date as well, beyond July 1983.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1           The extent of that slip, though, is something  
2 that just won't be known until actual construction of the  
3 underpinning work has begun. The company hopes that this  
4 underpinning work will begin in the next few weeks. But,  
5 until that begins, as I say, a firm schedule simply can't  
6 be established.

7           CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Paton, do you have any  
8 comments on that?

9           MR. PATON: Yes, I do.

10           Mr. Chairman, although I think I can understand  
11 how difficult it would be to put a new projected date for  
12 construction completion, I think that type of information  
13 is very important to this Board in determining the pace to  
14 establish for this hearing.

15           The Applicant has stated that they know that it  
16 will be impossible to complete construction by July '83,  
17 so we know that there will be some minimal delay. I would  
18 think the Applicant -- and then the Applicant says we  
19 won't have a new schedule until the first quarter of '83.  
20 I, frankly, don't think that that's very satisfactory to  
21 this Board. Even though the problem is very difficult,  
22 I think this Applicant should come up with some estimate  
23 of the minimum amount of delay that would be involved.

24           I just don't think that "We know July '83 is  
25 impossible and we'll tell you in the first quarter of next

2/3/2  
1 year what the new schedule is--" I just can't imagine that  
2 the Applicant can't give you a better time estimate than  
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Does the Staff's -- I  
5 don't know the name of it --

6 MR. PATON: Forecast panel?

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Forecast panel, yes. Has  
8 it decided whether it's going to make an estimate in the  
9 near future or --

10 MR. PATON: The Applicant has indicated to us  
11 that they would prefer that the forecast panel not visit  
12 the site for some period of time.

13 If you want the details on that, Darl Hood is  
14 familiar with it. But they have indicated that they would  
15 prefer that the forecast panel not visit the site in the  
16 immediate future, so we just aren't going to have any  
17 information ourselves until that forecast panel does visit  
18 the site. And right now I think -- I think we have agreed  
19 to hold off for some short period of time on having that  
20 forecast panel visit the site.

21 MS. STAMIRIS: Judge Bechhoefer --

22 MR. PATON: Mr. Hood indicates that that much is  
23 correct. If the Board wants any more information, we  
24 could have Mr. Hood take the stand.

25 MR. MILLER: I'd like to just --

2/3/3

1 MS. STAMIRIS: Excuse me.

2 MR. MILLER: I'm sorry. Go ahead, Ms. Stamiris.

3 MS. STAMIRIS: I would like to respond for myself  
4 and on behalf of the public. I just want to stress that  
5 because I think it's so important that the public be given  
6 some indication of what's going on here, and I don't think  
7 that exceptions should be continually granted Consumers on  
8 what have been adopted schedules and routine schedules.  
9 Consumers was granted a six months addition to their  
10 annual self-evaluation by Mr. Keppler, and it was extended  
11 from a year's period to a year and a half in order that  
12 they could tell us what their most recent improvements are.  
13 And the same thing is happening with the case load forecast  
14 panel. It is overdue since approximately July of 1982,  
15 and everyone is waiting, but Consumers is being allowed  
16 to just sit on these cost estimates and schedule estimates  
17 that everybody needs to get some idea of.

2/4fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



M/DW  
4/1  
2/4/1  
f.

1 I would think that Bechtel has probably made  
2 some internal guesstimates to Consumers, and I think that  
3 that's something that's done all the time, that they say  
4 if the NRC allows us to go forward by such and such then  
5 our completion schedule would be such and such.

6 I mean, maybe they can't give us an exact  
7 deadline, and they have never been able to or never been  
8 expected to. No one expects someone to tell you precisely  
9 when it's going to be done. But, in the past, we have  
10 always made allowances for looking at the different factors  
11 that are involved in making a best estimate and maybe a  
12 worst case estimate. But somehow this Board and the public  
13 deserves to have some indication of what is going on with  
14 the construction schedule of this plant. And we can't just  
15 let it go into 1983 when, I'm sure, from their point of  
16 view, hopefully, underpinning work would be underway.

17 It's like they're not going to tell us how long  
18 it's going to take or what the full implications are  
19 until they have been allowed to get a start on their  
20 underpinning work. Well, that's the important point. If  
21 they're allowed to get a start on that underpinning work,  
22 then we're kind of in a whole different situation, and  
23 it really is irreversible work, as far as I'm concerned,  
24 once it's started. And I just think we should be given  
25 some indication of what the implications are before the



/4/2  
1 first quarter, you know, or the end of the first quarter of  
2 1983, if that's what it would go to.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I might say, on behalf of  
4 one statement you made, the Board views our April 30th  
5 order as not contributing to any delay at all. In fact,  
6 we think it's likely to make the work be completed sooner,  
7 appropriately.

8 MR. MILLER: Well, if there was any implication  
9 that the Board's order was the cause of delay, let me  
10 hasten to say that that was not the thrust of my comments  
11 at all. I'm simply stating as a fact that since that order  
12 has been issued and since the specific work lease program  
13 with respect to remedial soils work has been adopted by  
14 the company and the NRC Staff, there has been no  
15 significant remedial work authorized by the NRC Staff.

16 I'm not attributing any blame in that statement.  
17 It is a neutral one. It is simply reporting as a fact  
18 what the status of the construction is.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Have there been any  
20 requests that have not been responded to?

21 MR. MILLER: I'm sorry, sir; requested by the --

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: By the company to initiate  
23 construction.

24 MR. MILLER: Well, I believe that the pacing item  
25 right now is the requalification of quality control

2/4/3  
1 inspectors, which is intended to MPQAD taking over the  
2 quality control function at the Midland site from Bechtel.  
3 And it has been the extensive requalification efforts  
4 involving written examinations, which also had to be  
5 reviewed and passed on by the NRC Staff, which is currently  
6 the reason that no remedial work has been undertaken.

7 I can't state for a certainty whether there have  
8 been any requests specifically that have been denied by  
9 the Staff, but if I might just have a minute --

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Or just not acted upon,  
11 as the case may be.

12 MR. MARSHALL: Mr. Chairman, while Mr. Miller  
13 is still here and talking, I would like to ask, just for  
14 the record, I'm a little confused as to which company  
15 he's asking the delay for.

1 I would like him to qualify it, which company  
2 is he speaking for. There are several companies involved  
3 in this construction.

4 MR. MILLER: If there's any misunderstanding,  
5 I'm speaking on behalf of Consumers Power Company.

6 MR. MARSHALL: That's what I wanted to know.

7 MR. MILLER: And let me just say that there was  
8 prior -- I think during this summer and up to the time that  
9 the SSER was issued by the NRC Staff, I believe it was  
10 the Staff position that no remedial work could begin  
11 until the SSER was issued. And, as the Board may recall,  
12 that date slipped a little bit as well.

13 I am informed that there are some requests that  
14 are outstanding that have simply not been acted on, and  
15 it's the company's understanding, Consumers Power Company,  
16 that the reason for that is the Staff's perception that  
17 requalification of the QC inspectors is the first priority.

18 If I might just respond to some of the comments  
19 that were made, I think that the Board's interests, and,  
20 indeed, the parties interests in completion dates really  
21 has to do, as I think you said, Judge Bechhoefer, with  
22 the question of when hearings should be scheduled, how  
23 the Board and the parties should arrange to get the work  
24 of this hearing done.

25 To my knowledge, there is not a contention, nor

1 could there be, with respect to the completion date of  
2 the facility. That's simply not an issue here other than  
3 as it affects our schedule.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's correct.

5 MR. MILLER: I think that what -- well, we from  
6 the company and the company's lawyers have sat down and  
7 looked at the contentions in the operating license that  
8 we have agreed should be litigated. We've tried to make  
9 some reasonable estimate with respect to those which we  
10 and the Staff oppose but which are the subject of pending  
11 rulings by the Board, and we --

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: By the way, I announced  
13 earlier this morning that the Board will not issue an  
14 order but we will tell you which of Miss Sinclair's con-  
15 tentions we are accepting and which we aren't before  
16 we leave this session.

17 MR. MILLER: Oh, I see.

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We won't have a written  
19 order out, but --

20 MR. MILLER: Well, my point is that those issues  
21 strike me as involving at least some that are complex  
22 from a technical standpoint and are going to require quite  
23 an extensive evidentiary presentation on behalf of the  
24 Applicant, and, I'm sure, the Staff as well.

25 In addition, the contested quality assurance

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 issues, those dealing with the allegations put forward  
 2 by the Government Accountability Project, the allegations  
 3 put forward by the ex-employees of the Zack Company, are  
 4 also going to, in my judgment, take quite a bit of hearing  
 5 time, as well as preparation time.

6 At the Staff's request, we have deferred dis-  
 7 covery on those issues until the Staff's investigation  
 8 is concluded.

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's January now, I  
 10 understand.

11 MR. MILLER: We certainly hope so. But my  
 12 basic point is simply that without even looking at the  
 13 work the three of you must do once the evidentiary sub-  
 14 missions are complete, I think that we should schedule  
 15 hearings as we can in the beginning of 1983, to use the  
 16 time that is available to us to litigate as many issues  
 17 as possible.

18 The company is simply not able at this point in  
 19 time to make a guess. It has some hope that perhaps when  
 20 the construction of the underpinning work goes forward  
 21 that it will go smoothly and that some of the time that  
 22 has been lost out of this schedule can be made up. But  
 23 it's not going to know that until construction actually  
 24 begins.

25

1 I simply have no knowledge from which I can  
 2 even venture a guess at this point in time with respect  
 3 to a construction completion date.

2-

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25



CM/DW  
2/6/1  
Date

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, our problem is that  
2 if July '83 were really legitimate, we would, as a matter  
3 of policy, like to get a decision out 30 days before --  
4 just because of the Commission's review schedules, we  
5 would like to get a decision out one way or the other 30  
6 days before the fuel load date, and that would mean we'd  
7 have to close the record in about February or March, which  
8 is, to me, a very difficult task, and the planning involved  
9 in that would be a lot different than if we knew it were,  
10 well, even October, which was the previous forecast panel's  
11 estimate, or towards the end of the year. There would be  
12 much more leeway.

13 That's my problem in terms of immediate  
14 scheduling.

15 MR. MILLER: I'd like to confirm that the  
16 company did, in fact, ask the case load forecast panel  
17 to visit, and the reason is the same one that I stated,  
18 that absent some at least significant initial work on the  
19 underpinnings, the case load forecast panel would not  
20 have all the facts available to it in order to make an  
21 informed opinion.

22 This is not any effort to hide the ball or to  
23 keep things from the Board, the Staff or the public.  
24 It is simply -- it has been in a position, for whatever  
25 reason, for about six months now of marking time.



2/6/2

1 I think, Judge Bechhoefer, as my first remarks  
2 may have indicated, that the July 1983 date is simply one  
3 that we don't believe can be achieved.

4 I don't believe that it is physically possible  
5 to compress the amount of work that needs to be done on  
6 the underpinnings between now and July 1983.

7 (Discussion had off the  
8 record.)

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes, how is the rest of  
10 the plan coming, absent underpinning work?

11 MR. MILLER: I think that there are numbers of  
12 systems that have been turned over for preoperational  
13 testing, but the precise status of it, I'd have to get  
14 additional facts and provide them to you.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I take it that absent  
16 underpinning you could make a July date?

17 MR. MILLER: I think that the underpinning work  
18 is definitely the pacing item in terms of completion of  
19 construction.

20 Let's see; I believe that of 850 subsystems in  
21 the plant 509 of them have been completed and have been  
22 turned over to Consumers Power Company for preoperational  
23 testing. But, beyond that, in terms of the detail of  
24 which systems are yet to be turned over, I simply can't  
25 say today.

2/6/3

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I take it, though, absent  
2 underpinning, you probably could make your July '83 date?

3 MR. MILLER: I believe that's true.

4 MS. STAMIRIS: I'd like to ask Mr. Miller if in  
5 making that statement that he's taking into consideration  
6 like the reinspection of the cables that's supposed to take  
7 six months, is my understanding.

8 MR. MILLER: I'm sorry, I don't have the  
9 information to be able to answer that.

10 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay.

11 MR. MILLER: If the Board is interested, I'd  
12 be happy to attempt to get that information before the  
13 end of this hearing date.

14 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No, the Board is only  
15 interested insofar as we set our scheduling.

16 (Discussion had off the  
17 record.)

T3fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I guess we probably should  
2 defer -- Mr. Paton, I was going to say we should defer  
3 any decisions on the specific motion that the Applicants  
4 have concerning their QA testimony until we know more this  
5 afternoon.

6 MR. MILLER: I must say that that motion -- well,  
7 obviously, it has some impact on the overall schedule.  
8 It is, in a sense, unrelated to any potential slip in  
9 completion of construction. There was --

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER. Well the only relationship  
11 is if we decide -- well, like a two-week period in  
12 January would be a good time to set aside for 100 per-  
13 cent QA. Maybe that is a good way of handling it. But  
14 I might say that I don't think we can handle QA in  
15 January if we were aiming for a June decision. I just  
16 don't think we could do that.

17 It is possible, but then we might have to hear  
18 something else in December. But if we can postpone  
19 until March or April, then there would not be any problem.  
20 We also have to -- we would like to write a soils  
21 decision, before we write an operator license instead.  
22 Now whether that is possible -- I am hoping it is.

23 MR. MILLER: Well what I would like to suggest  
24 at some point today or tomorrow, is perhaps, off the  
25 record, informally, we ought to see what weeks are

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 available for next year for resumption of the evidentiary  
2 hearings even if we are not precisely able to identify  
3 which issues should be taken up at that point in time.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That might be desirable.  
5 We could set aside some dates.

6 MS. STAMIRIS: I would like to ask Mr. Miller  
7 one question. Has Bechtel submitted internal schedule  
8 forecasts to Consumers Power Company?

9 MR. MILLER: Not to my knowledge.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I take it you don't have  
11 even a best case forecast of everything -- if you are  
12 authorized to start, like within the next two weeks --

13 MR. MILLER: No, sir, I don't.

14 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Because that would at least  
15 present a most favorable date that we could aim for.

16 MR. MILLER: I think that the reason I don't have  
17 one is that the company has made projections in the past  
18 that have not been achieved. I think that in recognition  
19 of the company's part, is that the underpinning work is  
20 relatively complex, both from a technical standpoint  
21 and from the degree of detail of supervision overview  
22 by the NRC that's going to be involved. So it beings,  
23 it simply is not going to be in the position to say how  
24 quickly or how much time is going to be taken in the  
25 process. So I am sorry, I simply can't --

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Is weather likely to be  
2 a problem in the underpinning operations?

3 MR. MILLER: I don't believe so.

4 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, could I respond?

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes.

6 MR. PATON: I think your suggestion or statement  
7 was -- went right to the mark. The Applicant has said  
8 that the underpinning work is the basing item. Now I  
9 just really cannot imagine that a corporation like Con-  
10 sumers Power doesn't have a schedule, an optimum schedule  
11 for that work because they have previously not met their  
12 schedules. I just can't imagine that; that they say,  
13 gee, we didn't meet our schedule before so why make a  
14 schedule. That's just -- I just have difficulty with  
15 that.

KJ/DW  
3/2/1  
with  
that

1 I will suggest to the Board that if they don't  
2 have such an optimum schedule, that the Board ask them to  
3 make one. I would not think that would be unduly  
4 burdensome, and that would be a starting point. I mean,  
5 in other words, if everything went reasonably well, how  
6 soon do you think you could complete the underpinning?  
7 I just can't imagine that that would be unduly burdensome  
8 or impossible to do.

9 MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, I would just like to  
10 respond very briefly.

11 The company is devoting the technical resources  
12 that it has to getting this QC inspector for the  
13 requalification program complete and to doing whatever else  
14 is required to be able to begin the underpinning work  
15 itself with the current NRC Staff.

16 The same individuals who are involved in that  
17 effort at a management level would also be involved in  
18 making an estimate of the schedule that would be required.  
19 I am not trying to deprecate the importance to the Board  
20 or the parties of having a schedule in mind what we are  
21 making plans for early next year. But I think it would  
22 really just be counterproductive to insist that people  
23 not do the technical work required to get the remedial  
24 work started. And instead, make an estimate of the  
25 schedule.



3/2/2

1           The company is simply not able to say right now  
 2 what the schedule is for planning purposes. I think the  
 3 Board can assume that the schedule -- the construction has  
 4 been put off some months beyond July 1983.

5           And as the Chairman has said, if the July '83  
 6 date were still a valid one, we would have to impress  
 7 the issues that we have left to resolve in a relatively  
 8 brief period of time. All I am saying --

3/3fo

9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



saying--

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Let me describe to you another difficulty that comes out of all of this. I am not sure what can be done about it, but every month -- I guess it is going to be every three months from now on -- we have to tell Congress both what the Applicant's completion date is and what the date we are estimating our hearings are. And if we set it up that July is the Applicant's date and we are not estimating we will be through until October or November, we get a letter back from the Committee saying, what's going on? -- and that puts us in sort of an embarrassing situation. I don't like to say that I have been throwing it in that I will finish by July. If I make schedules that make it impossible, I hate to be sending that up. I do it once a month.

I have also noted that I have been using the Staff's previous caseload forecast date which is, I think, October, as a more realistic date. But Congress still wants to know about the Applicant's proposed date. That leaves us in a little bit of a problem because, frankly, on the reports that I have been sending up, we are not going to meet that date.

MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, I think that I have just stated that the July 1983 date is not the Applicant's current estimate for completion of construction.

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Is there any way of getting  
2 that date out of the regulatory system?

3 MR. MILLER: I will confer with people who are  
4 responsible for that sort of communication to see what  
5 we can do.

6 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I think -- I just  
7 discussed it with Mr. Hood and I told him that I didn't  
8 think we could possibly continue to report July 1983  
9 because Mr. Miller has just stated that it would be delayed  
10 "some months", so I think we are, at least now at the  
11 point of some months later than July 1983. So I am  
12 going to ask Mr. Hood to put that into our reporting  
13 system immediately. So where we are --

14 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Maybe that will take care  
15 of the problem, at least. I am not sure.

16 MR. PATON: I don't know what happens to the  
17 December 1983 date, but --

18 MR. MARSHALL: Chairman, again we have projections  
19 being played back and forth by what is -- by what is  
20 referred to as the Applicant on one hand and the company  
21 on the other, and yet, it speaks in two phases here and  
22 I get confused.

23 It seems to me that we have Schultz's company  
24 and then we have another company watching Schultz' com-  
25 pany, and these companies have to report --

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Schultz works --

2 MR. MARSHALL: I get confused on who is telling  
3 who when they are going to have a date to do this con-  
4 struction.

5 MR. MILLER: Schultz works for us now --

6 MR. MARSHALL: You are asking him what is going  
7 to happen. You have to report to Schultz when it is going  
8 to happen. He talks to Congress; it's a round robin.

9 JUDGE HARBOUR: I think we are getting a little  
10 bit too involved in bureaucratic details here. I think  
11 we should go on to something more substantive than that.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KJ/DW  
3/4/1  
substantive

1 MR. MARSHALL: I am so confused about the  
2 company.

3 MS. STAMIRIS: May I ask Mr. Miller his  
4 clarification on one statement he made about the  
5 construction schedule information?

6 When I asked -- when the question had been asked  
7 whether such estimates -- to whether he had such  
8 estimates and I asked about internalizing estimates for  
9 Bechtel, and Mr. Miller's response was that he doesn't  
10 have that information. Is that one in the same as saying  
11 that information is not in existence?

12 MR. MILLER: I simply don't know.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well I think we will find  
14 out a little more this afternoon about our schedule.  
15 Really, there is a proposed hearing that Dr. Harbour  
16 may be involved in that one week in December. If we  
17 have no information on that, we have to assume that there  
18 will be one. The parties there were supposed to submit  
19 some sort of supplement proposal by a certain date. If  
20 they haven't, we will have to assume that they can't  
21 settle.

22 So that's all I can say. We will find out this  
23 afternoon.

24 MR. STEPTOE: All right.

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Are there further

3/4/2

1 preliminary matters before we -- I guess the first  
2 witness, by the way, should be Mr. Kane on Ms. Stamiris'  
3 Contention 4.

4 MR. PATON: I do have a preliminary matter,  
5 Mr. Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Fine.

7 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I just handed out to  
8 the parties two proposed stipulations. One concerns the  
9 service water pump structure; one concerns the Diesel  
10 Generator Building. Those proposed stipulations are  
11 similar to ones that have been executed by the Applicant  
12 and the Staff in the past.

13 I discussed them both with the Applicant. I am  
14 not sure what their position is but I would ask the Board  
15 to ask them, say, right after lunch, if they could state  
16 what their position is with respect to those two  
17 stipulations.

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Who generated these  
19 stipulations?

20 MR. PATON: I typed them but they are very, very  
21 similar to stipulations we have filed in the past. What  
22 they relate to is the Applicant agreeing not to contest  
23 that as of, for example, as to the service water pump  
24 structure, Consumers Power agrees not to contest that  
25 as of December 6th, the NRC Staff has insufficient

3/4/3

1 information to evaluate the service water pump structure  
2 and that insufficient information constituted a basis  
3 for the order.

4 The effect of these, Judge Bechhoefer, is to  
5 consumers Power -- we have discussed this before --  
6 consent to the jurisdiction of the Board with respect to  
7 this particular structure. The point is, we can then  
8 address the adequacy of the remedy, and we don't have to  
9 spend a lot of time going back to what happened on  
10 December 6th, 1979 to contest whether or not the  
11 insufficiency of the information justified the Staff  
12 issuing the order, and we have agreed on, I think it was  
13 the Auxillary Building, that we would -- that the  
14 Applicant would not contest those facts so that we would  
15 not have to spend a lot of time on history and we could  
16 go right in and start talking about the adequacy of the  
17 remedy.

18 So that two proposals are very similar to the  
19 ones we have filed in this case in the past.

20 JUDGE COWAN: These are proposals. Are they  
21 proposals that have been discussed informally with the  
22 Applicant or are they just servicing at this point?

23 MR. PATON: No, no. I have discussed them with  
24 the Applicant and they said they would consider them and  
25 I have not discussed them with the other parties because  
the stipulation is between the Applicant and the Staff.



Staff

1 JUDGE COWAN: That I understand. So that when  
2 they respond this afternoon, they won't be completely  
3 cold on --

4 MR. PATON: No, no. I think they are very  
5 familiar with the situation.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think it could either  
7 be this afternoon or, if you need a little more time,  
8 just sometime before the service water pump structure --

9 MR. MILLER: I would like to be able to respond  
10 more readily concerning the service water pump structure  
11 stipulation and perhaps, the Diesel Generator Building  
12 proposed stipulation.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: It might be desirable  
14 to have that, though, before we start hearing testimony  
15 on this.

16 MR. MILLER: I think we could do that.

17 MR. PATON: We would like it, as soon as we can  
18 because it affects other -- for example, if we fail to  
19 get a stipulation in either event, then we are going to  
20 have to devote some time and energy in preparing our  
21 testimony on what was the situation in December 6th of  
22 1979 and what was the specification for issuing the  
23 order. And that is going to involve some time and expen-  
24 ditures of resources.

25 So we would like to get the Applicant's response

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

as soon as we can.

MS. STAMIRIS: Judge Bechhoefer, I have a preliminary matter that perhaps, if I could raise it now, we could have an answer by this afternoon.

With regard to that discovery deadline of November 18th for my cost benefit contention discovery, I would like to request that -- I would like to propose two alternatives.

As I said, I had most of that ready to go at the time that I received the Applicant's motion, and then I put it on hold. And now because the hearings are starting, I can't take it out again and there's trouble with the typing. So if you want me to address that part of the contention, I would request that I be allowed to have until November 26th, a few days after the hearing ends, to submit those questions. And I would also like to have an alternative proposal to ask that if I was given a week and a half after the hearing, which would take me to December 2nd, it would give me time to analyze the information that is in this NUREG document that may have information on cost and schedules that you gave me yesterday, and bring all of the things together and submit one unified response on December 2nd.

If you would rather have me submit what I have on November 26th, then I would also ask that I be allowed

1 to submit a little bit more on December 2nd. Discovery  
2 questions to the Applicant. I don't think I will have  
3 any other stand.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well I would ask the Staff  
5 what they use in developing the cost benefit analysis.  
6 The Staff is responsible for that; not the Applicant.

7 MS. STAMIRIS: I have just --

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The Applicant supplies  
9 information, but the Staff doesn't --

10 MS. STAMIRIS: Most of my questions have to do  
11 with the information that was applied to the Staff.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I see. I won't run your  
13 discovery program for you.

14 MS. STAMIRIS: Well I won't limit myself to  
15 say that I don't have discovery of the Staff because I  
16 do have questions about this analysis.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well do the parties have  
18 any reaction to this proposal, the two alternatives that  
19 have just come out?

20 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, since the discovery  
21 is going to be directed more towards the Applicant, I  
22 would defer the Applicant.

23 MR. MILLER: We have no objection.

24 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: To which one?

25 MR. MILLER: To the 26th.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. PATON: I think Ms. Stamiris indicated that  
2 she would also like to ask questions on the document that  
3 is being handed out and that she would prefer to submit  
4 all discovery on December 2nd.

5 MR. STEPTOE: Well it is not Applicant's document.

6 MR. PATON: Well I don't want to get into that  
7 argument, she is just asking for December 2nd. Either you  
8 agree or you don't agree.

9 MR. MILLER: No objection to the 26th.

10 MS. STAMIRIS: Do you object to me submitting a  
11 discovery submittal on December 2nd?

12 MR. MILLER: If I understand the Board's ruling,  
13 it originally sets November 18th as the discovery cut off  
14 date --

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That was 15 days, if I  
16 counted correctly.

17 MR. MILLER: Right, and I think that  
18 November 26th is adequate.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The delay was caused by  
20 the motion which we have sent for reconsideration.

21 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, the Staff does not  
22 object to December 2nd, and I don't see that it interferes  
23 with the proceeding. Yet there was some reason to think  
24 that it would interfere with the schedule in some way, I  
25 would object. But we are talking about another few days.

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The Board will give you  
2 until the 26th for what you had decided already. We will  
3 give you until December 2nd only for further discovery of  
4 that one document.

5 MS. STAMIRIS: All right.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Since you said you had it  
7 all ready to go anyway, I think it would be better to get  
8 it in the hopper and get it before the parties as early as  
9 possible. You may ask further questions on that one  
10 document to the extent you have any by the 2nd.

11 Now it is a Staff document. When I gave a copy  
12 to the Applicant, it may have been the first time they saw  
13 it.

14 MS. STAMIRIS: All right.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: It happened to circulate  
16 across our desks in Washington. We will grant that: We  
17 won't issue a formal order.

18 MS. STAMIRIS: All right.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Are there any more  
20 preliminary matters?

21 Actually, I think we will take a break and then  
22 we will come back with Mr. Kane, I think.

23 MR. PATON: We would like to talk about that.  
24 That is what we had intended to do, proceed with Mr. Kane  
25 on Contention 4-A-1.

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's correct. Then if  
2 you prefer to start with Mr. Lewis, that is all right, too.

3 MR. PATON: That is what we are going to talk  
4 about.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I don't think we have any  
6 strong feelings one way or the other, so we will come back  
7 in 15 minutes, and whatever witness is up, then we will  
8 know how you came out.

9 MR. PATON: Thank you.

10 (Brief recess.)

11 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Back on the record. Have  
12 the parties decided which witness they will start off?

13 MR. PATON: We would prefer to proceed as we  
14 had intended, with 4-A. But before I do that, Mr. Chairman,  
15 I have a brief preliminary matter.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right.

17 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, you had indicated to  
18 me recently that you wanted the Staff to bring a witness  
19 during the quality assurance hearing, and I want to make  
20 very certain that I understand exactly what your request  
21 is and I want to say it and ask you if I have it right.

22 As I understood your request, you wanted an NRC  
23 witness who can address NRC enforcement policy with  
24 respect to quality assurance issues. I believe you stated  
25 to me that you will have facts before the Board presented



1 by Region III, possibly NRR, and you want a witness who  
 2 can testify to this Board on NRC enforcement policy with  
 3 respect to those facts that relate to quality  
 4 assurance.

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

assurance. 1

That is what I understood your question to be.

2

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, it is a little different from that. What I had in mind, it was my understanding that the responsibility for determining what an adequate QA program is, is maybe it is not completely transferred but it is at least shifting from NRR to I&E headquarters' offices; and that therefore, someone ought to be here to discuss what the current Commission policies with respect to adequate QA plans are.

10

MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, let me direct your attention.

12

You said program. Now I would distinguish it as we always have in this proceeding. I would make a clear demarcation between program and implementation. We are going to be talking mainly about implementation.

16

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's correct. What I should have said --

18

MR PATON: You did say program. I want to make sure, do you really want us to limit it to program or --

20

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That was a slip. Program plus implementation policy, policy toward implementation. If my understanding is wrong, I have seen some documentation and I understand that there have been several papers before the Commission dealing with this but I don't have any particular references. So it was our thought that

25

1 someone from headquarters ought to be able to speak on  
2 whether given QA, both programs and the likely implementa-  
3 tion of it, will meet current NRC standards.

4 MR. PATON: Now you said given the program and  
5 the likely implementation. I am wondering now, I had  
6 understood your request to be, in light of the facts that  
7 are given to this Board on what has happened -- in other  
8 words, we are going to present a lot of testimony to the  
9 Board on QA implementation as it has been implemented.  
10 In other words, this is our inspection report. This is  
11 what we have found. I understand you want a witness who  
12 can take into account both the QA program and the history  
13 of implementation, recent history of implementation and  
14 address NRC enforcement policy with respect to those  
15 quality assurance matters. Is that more accurate?

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Enforcement or maybe  
17 acceptance.

18 JUDGE HARBOUR: The standards.

19 MR. PATON: Are you indicating that when I use  
20 the word "enforcement," that the implication that some-  
21 thing has gone wrong, is that the correction you are  
22 making?

23 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, I don't want to  
24 necessarily imply that there is something going wrong  
25 on the future.

1 MR. PATON: Let me try it one more time.

2 The question is, the witness should be able to  
3 take into account the QA programs and recent QA implementa-  
4 tion and determine from an NRC policy point of view, is  
5 that acceptable.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's correct. We were  
7 just not positive whether the NRR representative who will  
8 be here, can now speak to that. If he can, then you need  
9 not produce anybody. If he can't, it may be desirable to  
10 bring something from I&E headquarters.

11 MR. PATON: I appreciate that, Mr. Chairman.  
12 I think that would be helpful to others to be able to --

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: There are other head-  
14 quarter divisions which may have responsibility. Now I  
15 am not really sure what is going on, but in terms of  
16 responsibility for this type of thing --

17 MR. PATON: It is helpful, I think, if we have  
18 this on the record and the people involved can sit down  
19 and read the precise words and make their decision. But  
20 I appreciate your help on this.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Right. Direct testimony  
22 need not be presented, but maybe somebody can be here to  
23 answer questions.

24 MR. PATON: Fine.

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: With the other QA witnesses

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

that you have.

MR. PATON: Yes. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Shall we proceed with Mr. Kane?

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. PATON: Mr. Kane has been sworn.

2 Whereupon,

3 JOSEPH D. KANE,

4 called as a witness herein, having been previously duly  
5 sworn, resumed the stand and was examined and testified  
6 further as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. PATON:

9 Q Mr. Kane, would you state your full name and  
10 your position with the NRC.

11 A My name is Joseph D. Kane and I am a  
12 geotechnical engineer with the Nuclear Regulatory Staff.

13 Q Mr. Kane, do you have with you a copy of Stamiris  
14 Contention 4-A-1?

15 A Yes I do.

16 Q Does the subject of bearing capacity relate to  
17 the allegations in Ms. Stamiris' Contention 4-A-1?

18 A In my opinion, it does.

19 Q Tell us your understanding of that contention  
20 and how those allegations relate to bearing capacity.

21 A The contention, and I would like to read it to  
22 explain the terms later on, states that: (Reading.)

23 "Preloading of the Diesel Generator  
24 Building does not change the composition of  
25 the improper soils to meet the original PSAR



8/8/2

1 specifications."

2 When we are referring to the PSAR specifications,  
3 it is my interpretation what is being intended is requiring  
4 95 percent of maximum dry density, according to the  
5 modified composition test.

6 This contention states that preloading of the  
7 Diesel Generator Building does not change the composition  
8 of the soils to meet those specifications. It would be  
9 the Staff's position that preloading did change the  
10 composition of the soils. In accelerated consolidation,  
11 it increased density of the cohesive materials. And after  
12 preloading, the soils are in a condition which we have  
13 established their engineering properties by taking borings  
14 and performing laboratory testing to establish their shear  
15 strength properties and their complexibility  
16 characteristics.

17 The shear strength is one aspect of the soil  
18 after preloading, it is one aspect that affects bearing  
19 capacity. And on the basis of the laboratory test results  
20 and the shear strength which has been indicated, the  
21 Applicant has calculated and the Staff has agreed that  
22 an adequate margin of safety against bearing capacity  
23 failure is available based on the shear strengths from the  
24 laboratory test.

25 The contention is correct in indicating that

3/8/3

1 there is not the requirement not to meet the original  
 2 PSAR specification, and that is, it is not intended now  
 3 to demonstrate that the soils after preloading are 95  
 4 percent maximum modified density. And the reason for this  
 5 is that that requirement on density in engineering practices  
 6 assures us that if that goal is attained, we will have  
 7 soils of such characteristics that we know it will not  
 8 be highly compressible, we know it will have great shear  
 9 strength. We will know that by having tested it in  
 10 advance.

3/9fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

1 In this particular case, we are not now  
2 requiring that 95 percent modified be met but what we are  
3 doing is the equivalence of what that is intended to do,  
4 and that is by laboratory testing, actually go back and  
5 establish the shear strength and the soil compressibility  
6 which is what that standard was intended to cover.

7 So by laboratory testing, we have eliminated the  
8 need to meet PSAR specifications.

9 Q Does that complete your direct testimony?

10 A Yes.

11 MR. PATON: That is all I have, Mr. Chairman.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION

13 BY CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER:

14 Q Just as addition, do you have any idea, if it  
15 doesn't meet 95 percent, do you know what it does meet?

16 A In my estimation, based on the densities that  
17 are now indicated after preloading, the density of the  
18 cohesive soils, in my estimation would be either equal  
19 or exceed the 95 percent. I think the preloading in the  
20 soils is a condition which we would have hoped would have  
21 reached PSAR specifications.

22 JUDGE HARBOUR: Cohesiveness, what about the  
23 noncohesive soil?

24 THE WITNESS: As indicated by Dr. Hendron,  
25 preloading is not effective in improving density of

3/9/2  
1 cohesionless soils; and therefore, we have the problem of  
2 seismic shakedown and that problem has been addressed by  
3 the installation of the permanent dewater system; seismic  
4 shakedown and liquification.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris.

6 CROSS-EXAMINATION

7 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

8 Q Mr. Kane, when you said that the Applicant has  
9 performed calculations and the Staff has agreed on the  
10 adequate margin of safety for bearing capacity, to what  
11 extent -- I mean, that tells me that you were reviewing  
12 the Staff's or the Applicant's calculations. Do you do  
13 any of your own original calculations?

14 A The calculations that I have, and I think  
15 our consultant, which will be the Corps of Engineers,  
16 has checked their calculations which has been submitted  
17 in response to questions, so a check --

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Is that a check for  
19 anything more than mathematical accuracy?

20 THE WITNESS: Well the check begins with an  
21 agreement that the right shear density, and that is the  
22 major, is put into the calculation. We are in agreement  
23 with that.

24 And then, we look at the methods that they are  
25 using to estimate the factor of safety, and we are in

1 agreement with that method. And then, we are in agreement  
2 with the mathematics.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right.

4 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

5 Q Yesterday, you were here, I believe, when  
6 Dr. Hendron testified that when he was conducting his  
7 analysis on bearing capacity, that his analysis was in  
8 fact dependent on the accuracy of that data provided to him  
9 by Bechtel in their boring samples. To what extent is  
10 the NRC's analysis then indirectly dependent upon  
11 Bechtel's original submission of data?

12 A Both Dr. Hendron and the Staff are dependent on  
13 the input that we received with respect to the results of  
14 the laboratory test. We are also dependent on the input  
15 that we received from the structural engineering people  
16 with respect to the magnitude of loading. A geotechnical  
17 engineer has not developed that information. He obtains  
18 that information and uses that information in his estimate  
19 of safety factors.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q Well, how can the NRC be assured of the final  
3 safety as a result of that analysis, if in fact they have  
4 not checked or verified the accuracy of the original data  
5 input?

6 A We have checked the laboratory test results. We  
7 find them to be reasonable.

8 Q But you do not do them yourself?

9 A I know of no plant where the NRC goes out in the  
10 field and does the actual borings and laboratory testing.  
11 We are dependent on that being performed by the Applicant,  
12 and we evaluate it based on our experience as to what is  
13 reasonable.

14 MS. STAMIRIS: All right.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Did the Staff observe any  
16 of the borings?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes. I should say the Staff's  
18 consultant, the Corps of Engineers, observed the taking  
19 of the borings that have been designated COE with respect  
20 to the ones at the Diesel Generator Building or observed  
21 the procedures in taking those borings and recovering  
22 the sample.

23 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

24 Q On all of the borings, and I just want to include  
25 this in a general sense, in all of the borings that were



1 got upon in any way for bearing capacity, could you  
2 estimate the percentages which were observed by the  
3 Corps of Engineers?

4 A Six borings were observed by the Corps of  
5 Engineers at the Diesel Generator Building. The percen-  
6 tage would be over the total number of borings, which I  
7 do not know.

8 Q When you said that although it is not now  
9 required that the 95 percent density be demonstrated by  
10 the Applicants, that you have come up with the equivalent  
11 by other means.

12 I would like to ask you, isn't there a signi-  
13 ficant difference as far as the impact and the overall  
14 safety and structural integrity of the Diesel Generator  
15 Building towards having achieved 95 percent density before  
16 that building is built on that foundation as was ori-  
17 ginally required in the PSAR and the Applicant's design as  
18 opposed to assuring yourself that as a fact, with the  
19 building there and all of the dynamic forces that come  
20 into play, that 95 percent density is achieved?

21 A In response to your question, with respect to  
22 bearing capacity, I don't feel the fact that we are now  
23 getting closer to density, that we are required -- is a  
24 major impact on bearing capacity -- we do not feel we have  
25 any bearing capacity failure of the Diesel Generator

1 Building. We recognize that we have had a settlement  
2 problem and what results from the differential settlements  
3 from that standpoint, you are correct, that it would have  
4 been better to have reached 95 percent modified in the  
5 beginning and had avoided the settlements, yes.

6 Q I would like to ask you, Mr. Kane, I hope you  
7 can answer this, if you are sympathetic to the concern  
8 I raised yesterday about putting each different element  
9 of the NRC analysis or Consumers analysis into a neat  
10 little bot and looking at bearing capacity in the iso-  
11 lated sense as opposed to drawing the whole picture  
12 together as to the overall affect --

13 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I object to whether or  
14 not he is sympathetic to a rather complicated area. First  
15 of all, I am not sure he knows precisely what the question  
16 is; and then if he knows it, whether or not he is sympa-  
17 thetic. I don't think that would help this record.

18 JUDGE HARBOUR: Try to reword it.

19 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

20 Q I will try to rephrase it.

21 Mr. Kane, do you think that the analysis of  
22 bearing capacity in and of itself is of significantly  
23 less value than looking at bearing capacity in the whole  
24 picture for the Diesel Generator Building?

25 MR. STEPTOE: Objection. Your Honor, it is

1 not clear what Ms. Stamiris means by the whole picture.  
2 The whole picture to me is the whole context of these  
3 hearings, and the Board is going to draw the whole picture  
4 when it makes its decision.

5 It is just not clear and it cannot possibly be  
6 clear what Ms. Stamiris' is trying to do except to find  
7 an ally in the witness to reorganizing the procedures  
8 which were followed in these hearings which are proce-  
9 dures that is really up to the Board and the parties to  
10 determine. It is not a technical question.

11 (Discussion had off the record.)  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Let me try this. This may  
2 just be for public information so they can understand how  
3 the Commission evaluates plants, but is the separation of  
4 geotechnical evaluations into distinct elements a rational  
5 and normal procedure in engineering practice in order to  
6 determine compliance with standards, with applicable  
7 standards?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes, and I understand from your  
9 question it to mean do we in a matter of policy address  
10 distinctly aspects of bearing capacity and liquification,  
11 and my answer would be yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Now, how are these separate  
13 evaluations put together?

14 THE WITNESS: They come together in our SSER.  
15 And they are in SSER No. 2. We do evaluate bearing capa-  
16 city in a separate section, and we do evaluate settlement  
17 in another area. We do evaluate liquifaction in another  
18 section.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: When you have done this  
20 and then put them together, do you think you have an  
21 adequate evaluation of the plants or the conformance of  
22 the plant to applicable standards or criteria?

23 A Yes. That is what our standard review plans  
24 and regulatory guides are helping us -- to address these  
25 aspects and see that their required level of safety is

1 being met, and then the SS -- or the SER gives us an  
2 opportunity to report how we have been satisfied.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right.

4 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

5 Q Mr. Kane, as a follow up to that, when you  
6 answer that the separate evaluations are brought together  
7 in the SER or SSER, what I'd like to ask you is can you  
8 tell me, in terms of individuals, who makes the integrated  
9 decision on safety in the end?

10 A Each of the engineering specialties -- and  
11 geotechnical engineering would be one -- we'll normally  
12 have one reviewer who is responsible for a given project  
13 to accumulate all the assessments and come to the conclu-  
14 sion on safety.

15 Q Then, is there a person or persons who then takes  
16 the assessment of each reviewer in his specialty and draws  
17 them together as a whole?

18 A Generally, one plant will have one geotechnical  
19 engineering reviewer, generally. With Midland, because  
20 of the problems that we've had and the difficulties, and  
21 the difficult fits such as underpinning, we have had use  
22 of more consultants than normally. And my responsibility  
23 is to coordinate their efforts and summarize their  
24 efforts and my efforts in the SER.

25 Q Okay, thank you. Then, if that is your

1 responsibility, going back to my original question about  
 2 why the 95 percent density, if, in fact, it is achieved  
 3 after the fact, is not the same, in a broad sense, if  
 4 95 percent density achieved as a proper foundation before  
 5 the building is built, what is your assessment of the  
 6 difference between the plannings of those achievements  
 7 of density as far as the overall impact of safety on  
 8 the diesel generator building is concerned?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4-2

- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25



CM/DW  
4/2/1  
concern

1 MR. STEPTOE: Objection. That goes beyond the  
2 scope of 4-A-1, the testimony that this witness was offered  
3 to address, which is the bearing capacity issue.

4 MR. MARSHALL: Exception. I think it's within  
5 his realm or scope of expertise.

6 (Discussion had off the  
7 record.)

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we'll overrule  
9 the objection.

10 You can answer this, but remember it has to be  
11 in the context of Contention 4-A-1.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A The Staff's opinion as to recognizing that  
14 preloading has been necessary to produce the condition  
15 in the soils which would have been obtained if they had  
16 been originally compacted to 95 percent modified, the  
17 Staff's opinion of that occurring is in the SSER. We have  
18 addressed it.

19 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

20 Q Okay. I'll try and be more specific by asking  
21 it in this way. When I asked you originally what was the  
22 difference between a 95 percent density achieved before  
23 the building was built and achieved after the building  
24 was built, with regard to bearing capacity, you said it  
25 didn't have a significant impact in your mind.

1 I would like to know, with respect to other  
2 safety evaluations at the Diesel Generator Building, in  
3 your estimation, does this 95 percent density achieved  
4 after the fact have a significant difference?

5 MR. STEPTOE: Same objection.

6 MS. STAMIRIS: I'm asking it beyond bearing  
7 capacity.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we'll overrule  
9 that.

10 You may answer.

11 BY THE WITNESS:

12 A The problem with settlements and what has  
13 occurred because 95 percent modified was not achieved is  
14 a very real problem which we have been directing ourselves  
15 to to make sure we know the settlements that have occurred  
16 and get a good hold on the future settlements.

17 So, those concerns are coming about because we  
18 did not get the original good compaction.

19 And the Staff has addressed in the SSER our  
20 concerns. It is my understanding that the session that  
21 is going to be scheduled on the Diesel Generator Building  
22 will be bringing out those concerns with respect to  
23 settlement. So it's something that we're not covering now  
24 but it is anticipated it will be covered.  
25

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

03811

1  
2 Q Then, is it your understanding that at some other  
3 time that we will cover in this hearing the effect on the  
4 structural integrity of a 95 percent density achieved  
5 after the fact at the Diesel Generator Building?

6 A I would not phrase it exactly like that. We  
7 will address the problems which have resulted because that  
8 was not obtained. We will not go back and attempt to  
9 demonstrate that 95 percent has been attained. What we  
10 will attempt to do is that -- we know the properties with  
11 respect to the Compressor Building -- and demonstrate  
12 that these have been addressed in the analysis of the  
13 Diesel Generator Building.

14 Q Can you tell me what witness will address the  
15 impact on the structural integrity of the Diesel Generator  
16 Building?

17 A Your key words, structural integrity, would  
18 lead me to indicate that would be the structural reviewer,  
19 which would be Frank Rinaldi.

20 Q Mr. Kane, are you aware of the existence of voids  
21 that were discovered in the soils at the Administration  
22 Building that's reported in the NRC inspection report?

23 MR. PATON: I object.

24 MR. MARSHALL: Take exception.

25 MR. PATON: It seems like we're off on -- I don't

1 see any relationship between that question and  
2 Contention 4-A-1.

3 I think some of her previous questions were  
4 objectionable, but I just think that I'm at the point  
5 where I think we should go back to discussing Contention  
6 4-A-1.

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4/274

4/3fol

4/3/1  
dw  
4-1

1 MS. STAMIRIS: This is a background question.  
2 I don't intend to go into any detail about the  
3 Administration Building, and my next question will relate  
4 to the Diesel Generator Building.

5 MR. MARSHALL: It's a sort of a question that's  
6 in the scope of his expertise.

7 (Discussion was had off the  
8 record.)

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We'll let him answer,  
10 but it just has to be a preliminary question --

11 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes, clearly.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: -- because we don't want  
13 to go back and hear about the Administration Building --

14 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: -- in detail.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A I am aware of the problem of settlement at the  
18 Administration Building because you, in the past, have  
19 brought that to my attention in the hearing and referred  
20 me to the I.D. documents that recorded that information.

21 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

22 Q Well, do you have a recollection, then, of the  
23 existence of voids in relation to that settlement  
24 problem at the Administration Building?

25 A I would call a description of when an excavation

4/3/2  
1 was made into the fill in that area there were the  
2 presence of voids, yes.

3 JUDGE HARBOUR: I didn't hear you.

4 THE WITNESS: There were the presence of voids  
5 in the fill.

6 JUDGE HARBOUR: I didn't get that last word.

7 THE WITNESS: Fill, f-i-l-l.

8 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

9 Q Mr. Kane, since it is in the record that the  
10 specifications for testing and placement of the soils  
11 were the same at the Administration Building and at the  
12 Diesel Generator Building, I'd like to ask you, if there  
13 were voids under the Diesel Generator Building which the  
14 borings did not tap into, how would this affect your  
15 bearing capacity in ounces?

16 A I would have to address whether I think there  
17 are voids there first.

18 Q Well, okay, if you address what I asked you  
19 next.

20 A I will.

21 Q Okay.

22 A We have many borings under the Diesel Generator  
23 Building, including the six that were observed by the  
24 Corps of Engineers. The only voids that I know have been  
25 reported in the Diesel Generator Building were those that



1 were under the mud mat at the time the Diesel Generator  
2 Building was hung up on the duct bank. I feel confident  
3 based on all the explorations that we have --

4 JUDGE HARBOUR: All the what?

5 THE WITNESS: All the explorations that we have.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A (Continuing) -- that we do not have voids  
8 under the Diesel Generator Building.

9 I feel we have required significant explorations  
10 and laboratory testing to demonstrate the properties of  
11 the foundation materials there, so I do not feel that  
12 there are voids on the supposition that there were voids.

13 MR. STEPTOE: Objection, your Honor.

14 MR. MARSHALL: Exception to the objection.

15 MR. STEPTOE: The objection, having stated that  
16 he does not believe there are voids and there is -- and  
17 based on yesterday's testimony by Dr. Hendron, there's no  
18 evidentiary foundation for what is obviously going to be  
19 speculation at this point.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MS. STAMIRIS: I have no choice --

MR. MARSHALL: We'll get to that later, I'm  
sure.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, I think I asked  
Dr. Hendron a question, if there were voids, would they  
have a significant effect.

MR. STEPTOE: And I thought Dr. Hendron  
consistently stated --

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, he did, but I don't  
object to the Staff answering the same question.  
Overruled.

BY THE WITNESS:

A Assuming there were voids, to come to the  
conclusion whether they affect bearing capacity would be  
very much dependent on the extent of those voids. If  
they're small, the capability of the wall footing to  
bridge those voids would be one consideration. If they're  
large voids, then, in my estimation, that would  
significantly affect the ability of the structure to  
safely carry it.

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q I asked Dr. Hendron yesterday to give me a very  
rough estimate of what percentage of the overall surface  
area -- and I believe I said let's say extending it 10  
feet outside of the Diesel Generator Building -- what

4/4/2 1 percentage of that area is actually covered by borings  
2 as far as talking about surface area, and he declined,  
3 he didn't want to make such an estimate.

4           Could you make a very rough estimate of what  
5 percentage of the surface area your borings actually  
6 covered?

7           A     No, I -- I would have to -- if you wanted an  
8 estimate, I think I should look at the number of borings  
9 and look at the area we're involved with and give it a  
10 figure. But I think you're directing your attention  
11 to something that's a problem with geotechnical  
12 engineering, and that is we are continually faced with the  
13 decision of saying when are the explorations enough,  
14 when do we know the conditions enough to have confidence  
15 that we know what's there. And, in my estimation, the  
16 number of borings that we have in the Diesel Generator  
17 Building are more than we normally have.

18           Q     Well, they may be more than you normally have,  
19 but don't you in abnormal situations or excessive, you  
20 know, unusual circumstances, need an unusual -- all  
21 right, let me -- I'm sorry. Let me ask it this way. Can  
22 you conceive of a situation where -- I know that's not  
23 going to work. I'd might as well start over from here.

24           CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, let's try this.  
25 Given the package that you knew about under the Diesel

4/4/3

1 Generator Building, were a sufficient number of borings  
2 taken to give you a valid -- maybe I shouldn't say  
3 statistical sample, but valid basis for making a judgment?

4 THE WITNESS: Our professional judgment now is  
5 that there are enough borings, and that is the basis on  
6 which we were able to make our conclusions with respect  
7 to bearing capacity.

8 We felt it necessary to ask for additional  
9 borings in the Diesel Generator Building to demonstrate  
10 the effectiveness of the preloading. But we now feel there  
11 are enough explorations and enough laboratory testing  
12 to permit us to come to the conclusion.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I don't know if that helped  
14 you any, but --

15 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, somewhat, but I am trying  
16 to get an estimate.

17 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

18 Q Would you say that less than -- could you say  
19 that less than 10 percent of the surface area has been  
20 covered by borings?

21 MR. STEPTOE: Objection. Really, the question  
22 has been asked and answered.

23 MS. STAMIRIS: No, he said he couldn't answer  
24 it. That's why I'm asking if he could answer it this  
25 way.

4/4/4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. STEPTOE: It's essentially the same question.

MR. PATON: I also object, Mr. Chairman. He said he doesn't know. I don't see any sense in speculating on 10 or 20 or 30 percent when he just said he didn't know.

4/5fol

4/5fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4/5/1  
dw  
know

08820

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I'll sustain that  
2 objection.

3 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

4 Q Mr. Kane, are you aware of the void that was  
5 encountered in drilling on May 19, 1982 adjacent to the  
6 Diesel Generator Building?

7 A I'm not familiar with the date, but I have had  
8 discussions with Ross Landsman from Region III, who  
9 indicated while drilling between the Turbine Building  
10 and the Diesel Generator Building -- it's my understanding  
11 to install a permanent dewatering well -- that a void  
12 was created during that drilling process.

13 Q Can you be 100 percent certain that that void  
14 was caused by the drilling as opposed to something that  
15 was already present before the drilling took place?

16 A As certain as my human limitations allow me.  
17 In recognition of what happened while that boring was  
18 being made -- and that is an obstruction was encountered,  
19 and to clear that obstruction it took several on time to  
20 clear that obstruction, and it was felt that the  
21 drilling that was done during that time was creating that  
22 void -- it would be my feeling, based on what I have been  
23 told, that it was due to the drilling.

24 JUDGE HARBOUR: Due to?

25 THE WITNESS: The drilling.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



4/5/2

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q Do you think that Mr. Landsman was present and  
3 performed some analysis or professional judgment on the  
4 situation as it was taking place in May of 1982?

5 MR. PATON: I object, Mr. Chairman. Mr. Landsman  
6 will be here --

7 MR. MARSHALL: Exception.

8 MR. PATON: -- and I don't think the questioning  
9 here relates to the preloading of the Diesel Generator  
10 Building, which is what Contention 4-A-1 is about.

11 MR. MARSHALL: Mr. Chairman, she's only asking  
12 if the man was present on this occasion.

13 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, I should ask Mr. Kane.

14 MR. MARSHALL: And this man knows.

15 MS. STAMIRIS: I'll wait and ask Mr. Landsman  
16 about it when he's here.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Dr. Landsman would be the  
18 one to answer that, and he will be here at some point.

19 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay.

20 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

21 Q Mr. Kane, to try and draw this line of  
22 questioning together, I'd like to ask you, do you  
23 consider in your expertise as a geotechnical engineer,  
24 in conducting your analysis of bearing capacity, that  
25 it is very important that the NRC is assured that, indeed,

1 that void was not encountered, as I believe it's worded  
2 in the original reports of that event, as opposed to  
3 something that was caused by the drilling? Do you  
4 believe that that's important to your assessment of  
5 bearing capacity at the Diesel Generator Building?

6 A It is important, and it's my understanding the  
7 Region III personnel who is knowledgeable about that,  
8 it is his opinion, and that is what we are relying on,  
9 that it was caused by the drilling.

10 Q Now, Mr. Kane, when I asked questions  
11 yesterday about how snow and ice loads were taken into  
12 account, Dr. Hendron said that those would not have been  
13 a part of his analysis but would be in the original data  
14 from Bechtel. I'd like to ask if you have any  
15 knowledge or understanding of how unusual snow or ice  
16 loads on the Diesel Generator Building have been taken  
17 into account in computing the bearing capacity?

capacity.

1 MR. PATON: I object, Mr. Chairman. Contention  
2 4-A-1 concerns preloading of the Diesel Generator Build-  
3 ing, and I think your question is just absolutely not  
4 relevant.

5 MR. STEPTOE: I have a different objection  
6 really, or comment that I think what Dr. Hendron said was  
7 that the snow and ice loads were given to him by Bechtel.  
8 I don't believe he said they were not part of his analysis  
9 in the sense that they were added.

10 I believe Dr. Hendron's statement was that they  
11 were considered in his calculation as part of the loads  
12 that came to him from Bechtel.

13 MS. STAMIRIS: I believe he said he assumed that  
14 they were in there, and if, in fact, they were, his  
15 analysis would be accurate.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: He said it was part of the  
17 live load.

18 (Discussion had off the record.)

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think with respect to  
20 Contention 4-A-1 we'll sustain it, but you might answer,  
21 if you know, whether the data you used to compute bearing  
22 capacity included snow and ice loading as part of the live  
23 load.

24 THE WITNESS: My answer would be the same as  
25 Dr. Hendron's in that it is my understanding that it is

1 included in the loads that are established by the struc-  
2 tural engineer.

3 The magnitude of the loads are the responsi-  
4 bility of the structural engineer. It is our job to take  
5 those loads and apply them to the foundation to see how  
6 they behave for bearing and for settlement.

7 MS. STAMIRIS: I would like to explain that  
8 the reason I'm asking these questions on bearing capacity  
9 is I understand that Mr. Kane addressed bearing capacity  
10 yesterday afternoon when I wasn't here, and I thought I  
11 was to address that with him now, as well as Contention  
12 4-A-1. So I don't have a great deal of questions on  
13 bearing capacity, but I'd like to follow up on that.

14 MR. PATON: With that understanding, Mr. Chair-  
15 man, I'll -- It was clear to me we were addressing  
16 Contention 4-A-1, but Ms. Stamiris just indicated to me  
17 she wanted some cross examination on bearing capacity,  
18 and I don't object to that. I just would like to know  
19 what issue we're addressing. As a matter of fact, if  
20 she would just tell us whether she's discussing bearing  
21 capacity generally or 4-A-1, then I will respond to that.

22 MS. STAMIRIS: I'm discussing bearing capacity  
23 generally at this point.

24 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

25 Q Okay now, Mr. Kane, you said that the

1 magnitude of the live loads and the data input was the  
2 responsibility of -- and would you repeat --

3 A Structural engineering.

4 Q Structural engineering; and would that be  
5 Consumer Power Company's structural engineers?

6 A That would be -- knowing how they are organized,  
7 it would be by the designers, which would be Bechtel.

8 Q Yes. Since NRC, in their environmental state-  
9 ment, makes predictions about unusual fogging and icing  
10 conditions due to the high degree of moisture that will be  
11 in the air at the cooling pond, do you have any knowledge  
12 whether unusual loading conditions of snow and ice weight  
13 have been taken into account regarding the effects of the  
14 cooling plant?

15 A I do not know.

16 Q Thank you. This relates to bearing capacity,  
17 but it goes back to trying to get an integrated analysis  
18 of the overall effect of bearing capacity with other things.  
19 Do you believe that the existence of cracks all the way  
20 through the concrete wall at the Diesel Generator Build-  
21 ing affects your analysis of bearing capacity?

22 A No.

23 Q Why?

24 A Because of the way a bearing capacity analysis  
25 is performed. The crack would not cause -- unless it

were excessive -- would not cause a major rate distribution of load, which is what you need in your bearing capacity analysis.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25



4/7/1  
dw  
analysis

1 If the Diesel Generator Building cracks were  
2 so significant as to accurately meet the description of  
3 Dr. Charles Anderson, who came in for Mrs. Sinclair  
4 before, when he talked about it being rubble neatly piled  
5 together like puzzle pieces -- I mean, if you had an  
6 extreme situation like that, would not that affect your  
7 analysis of bearing capacity of that structure?

8 A It would not affect my analysis of bearing  
9 capacity. It would affect my consideration of what is  
10 occurring with respect to settlement and what is  
11 settlement doing to the structure and what is settlement  
12 going to do to the structure in the future.

13 JUDGE HARBOUR: I would like to say something.  
14 I don't quite understand where you're going. If the  
15 building were in a state of rubble, whether the soil  
16 failed underneath it or not due to the bearing capacity  
17 failure would have nothing to do with the safety of that  
18 building if it had already been reduced to rubble.

19 MS. STAMIRIS: I didn't mean to imply --

20 JUDGE HARBOUR: Or if it had even cracked that  
21 badly.

22 MS. STAMIRIS: No, I used that type of a  
23 hypothetical to help me understand to what extent the  
24 structural aspects of the building came into bearing  
25 capacity analysis at all, and that's the only reason I

1 used that example.

2 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

3 Q Would I be correct in understanding that the  
4 structural integrity of the building does not affect  
5 bearing capacity at all?

6 A Bearing capacity does affect structural integrity.

7 Q What about the converse?

8 A Well, I could foresee the structural integrity  
9 being a concern but not being unrelated to bearing capacity,  
10 whereas, if I knew I had a bearing capacity failure I'd  
11 be very concerned that I have significantly damaged the  
12 structure.

13 Q I did not quite understand -- I'm sorry --  
14 whether or not structural integrity of the building can  
15 affect bearing capacity. I know in your professional  
16 judgment it does not in this case, but I wonder if it has  
17 a place in bearing capacity at all.

18 A It would have a place if whatever has changed  
19 in the structure has caused a redistribution of loads to  
20 where that redistribution of loads will now result in a  
21 bearing capacity failure.

22 Q And you took those kinds of things into account  
23 in your overall judgment?

24 A Of bearing capacity, yes.

25 MS. STAMIRIS: Thank you. I don't have any more

1 questions now, and I don't have any other questions on  
2 4-A-1 now.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Marshall?

4 MR. MARSHALL: Yeah, I have two or three questions  
5 that I'd like to clear up in my mind.

6 CROSS-EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. MARSHALL:

8 Q When asked a couple of questions by Ms. Stamiris,  
9 you emphasized heavily on method as to approach, the  
10 proper approach to solving the problem in regard to the  
11 diesel engine room, and you said that, as I understood it,  
12 that you didn't just go over all of your computations.  
13 Is that correct? You didn't go through all of that? As  
14 you recognized the approach as being proper and if that  
15 was the proper method to solving the problem, that you  
16 didn't go further beyond that?

17 That's how I understood you. Is that correct?

18 MR. PATON: I object, Mr. Chairman. I think  
19 it's conceivable that Mr. Kane may understand the question,  
20 but I doubt if anybody who read the record would understand  
21 the question. It's very vague about solving problems --

22 MR. MARSHALL: Well, we'll qualify it later on.

23 MR. PATON: I just don't think the question --

24 MR. MARSHALL: Give me a chance to finish the  
25 question.

MR. PATON: Oh, I'm sorry; I thought you were  
finished.

1 finished.

MR. MARSHALL: Well, hardly. I'm not an expert. I'm just a farm boy. I've told you that redundantly.

3 BY MR. MARSHALL:

4 Q The question that I understood you to make was --  
5 that's how I understood -- was that you had recognized  
6 these accepted approaches to solving a problem which you  
7 used as methods. Those passed your judgment as being  
8 proper, so proper that you did not follow through to do  
9 any computations on your own. That's how I understood  
10 it, that you just accepted them approaches.

11 Now, what we have here is group dynamics that's  
12 bothering me.

13 A May I respond to that?

14 Q Yes, go ahead.

15 A I think I have indicated that we not only checked  
16 the input, which is the main important item, and that is  
17 the shear strength, in the bearing capacity calculation,  
18 that we also checked the method, and, with respect to the  
19 Diesel Generator Building, we checked the mathematics.

20 Q All right. Now, what I'm wanting to get at --  
21 and I don't want you to think I'm being facetious or  
22 anything like that -- but I know and I think, I'm sure,  
23 I'm confident that this has to be within your scope,  
24 that a chain is no better than its weakest link. And  
25 I say the same thing about computers. Right or wrong?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. PATON: Was that computers, Mr. Chairma?

2 MR. MARSHALL: Yes. What I'm saying --

3 MS. STAMIRIS: He means computations.

4 MR. MARSHALL: What I'm saying -- yes --

5 MR. PATON: Oh, computations.

6 MR. MARSHALL: I'm saying that Bechtel may have  
7 a man on the computer that wouldn't agree with him at  
8 all if he went through it. That's what I am saying.

9 MR. PATON: If he understands the question, I  
10 don't object.

11 BY THE WITNESS: There are many calculations,  
12 very difficult calculations that require trial and error  
13 solutions to arrive at the final solution which are  
14 handled by the computer.

15 I think every engineer has to approach those  
16 with caution and make sure that there are reasonable  
17 checks that the input is correct and the output is  
18 correct. But with respect to bearing capacity of the  
19 Diesel Generator Building, it is not a difficult com-  
20 putation that requires computer use.

21 Q I have another question that you just raised.  
22 Could you please define for us, for all of us your  
23 understanding of the word "reasonable".

24 MR. PATON: Well, Mr. Chairman, I object unless  
25 it's placed in some concept with some --

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. MARSHALL: You don't want him to educate you, is that correct?

MR. PATON: No, hear me out. Hear my objection. I think the question should be based in some setting. Reasonable what? Tell him how you use the word.

MR. MARSHALL: He's already used the word, just a few minutes ago, and he's been redundantly using it all morning. I want to know what he means by reasonable.

What is reasonable to me might not be reasonable to him.

MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I would not object if the question were put in some context.

MR. MARSHALL: I'll have something to follow up that you can bet that you understand in just a few minutes.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, he may not be using reasonable in the same way every time he uses it.

MR. MARSHALL: I've got a few more questions. I don't want to be limited here just to --

MR. PATON: Put it in context. Reasonable what?

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes, reasonable what?

MR. MARSHALL: Well, for illustration, I'll elaborate a little further. Mrs. Stamiris asked about some voids over there. To me, that means emptiness.



1 He said to me, or everybody present, that that was a  
 2 result of a flowing well. I got it. Or a well that hits  
 3 something down there internally. He don't know how many  
 4 wells he drilled, but on one of these drills, these  
 5 drillings , they hit this thing and they got a void.

6 Now, what I want to know, which is reasonable,  
 7 how come we're putting six or seven million dollars in  
 8 there if there is only the one void, putting a thing under  
 9 there to stabilize that structure of that diesel engine  
 10 room.

11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4/9/1  
dw  
roo

1                   Why are we putting all this effort that's going  
2 into delaying everybody? Now why, if there's only one  
3 stinking little void, and is that reasonable to go ahead  
4 and do all this fancy underpinning work and all if you just  
5 got one void there?

6                   MR. PATON: I object, Mr. Chairman, and I would  
7 ask that if Mr. Kane is prepared to answer the question  
8 that he first state the question he thinks he's answering.

9                   MR. MARSHALL: I'm asking him what's reasonable.

10                  MR. PATON: If he'll do that, I'll withdraw the  
11 objection.

12                  MR. MARSHALL: I want to know what's reasonable,  
13 and I want this Board to understand from this expert  
14 witness, in his opinion, what's reasonable, what does he  
15 mean when he says reasonable in conjunction with the  
16 diesel engine room down there.

17                  CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think it's a little bit  
18 broad, because the Court does not understand that all  
19 this underpinning is being done to fill the void. That's  
20 not our understanding.

21                  MR. MARSHALL: Well, that's the implication,  
22 there must be more voids down there.

23                  CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No. I don't think the  
24 underpinning is done with respect to voids at all.

25                  MR. MARSHALL: It's the point of stabilizing the

4/9/2  
1 building, keep it from sinking.

2 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: It's a little bit different.

3 MR. MARSHALL: What I would like to know, what  
4 is reasonable in the context in which you're using it.

5 (Discussion was had off the  
6 record.)

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we'd better sustain  
8 the objection to that. He can't really answer that  
9 question.

10 MR. MARSHALL: Well, it's just a one word  
11 question.

12 JUDGE HARBOUR: Mr. Marshall, just a second now,  
13 please.

14 Is it your understanding that the presence or  
15 absence of the void which has been referred to has anything  
16 to do at all with the requirement for the underpinning of  
17 those structures?

18 THE WITNESS: Mr. Marshall is incorrect. The  
19 Diesel Generator Building is not being underpinned. The  
20 Diesel Generator Building is not being underpinned, nor  
21 is the problem with the drilling and the creation of the  
22 void considered to be an impact on the Diesel Generator  
23 Building.

24 BY MR. MARSHALL:

25 Q All right, then, I'll withdraw that question,

4/9/3  
1 but the point I'm making is that we have a question  
2 raised there as to voids, and voids to me means emptiness.  
3 It means hollowed out point. In fact, there's a lot of  
4 hollowed out spots under that thing around the way we've  
5 been getting this, and I know how they got that. I'm  
6 a pretty old man; I know how they got it. The thing is  
7 I'm not here to testify as to how it got there. That's  
8 your department.

9 The point is, when you used the reasonable in  
10 regards to the topography and to the earth there, that's  
11 in your realm of understanding. And I want to know what's  
12 reasonable and what's not reasonable. Where the heck is  
13 plan demarcation here on this thing?

14 Now, Ms. Stamiris feels that that's a catacombs  
15 down underneath there. I know that. She isn't saying it,  
16 but I know it. And she wonders how extensive this is.  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CM/DW  
4/10/1  
is

1 All I know is just one hole. That was from  
2 drilling. How many wells is it? I don't know how many  
3 wells. But this one we know had a void.

4 Well, she has a reason. She had no water to  
5 drink for a long time down at --

6 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, I object, and I  
7 think that we should either have a question or --

8 MR. MARSHALL: We do have one. We want to know  
9 what actually he means when he uses the word  
10 consistently in his testimony as to the word reasonable.  
11 What is reasonable in his sense, and what is unreasonable.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We sustained that  
13 objection, however. We don't think that one can just  
14 define the word apart from the context in which it's used.

15 MR. MARSHALL: Well, what context was he using  
16 it in?

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, I think he used it  
18 in a number of contexts throughout his testimony.

19 MR. MARSHALL: Well, I'm trying to pin it down  
20 to some one singular context that we can understand him  
21 as laymen.

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Dr. Kane, do you ever  
23 remember using the word reasonable?

24 THE WITNESS: Yes. I think I used it when I  
25 talked about the extent of explorations that were done

/10/2  
1 for the Diesel Generator Building, and I said in my  
2 estimation a reasonable number of borings have been  
3 completed.

4 If you want to tie me to reasonable there, to  
5 that context, I can answer that.

6 BY MR. MARSHALL:

7 Q Yes. And he asked you how many wells.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Why don't you try --

9 BY MR. MARSHALL:

10 Q What was your answer?

11 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Wait a minute. One  
12 question at a time. Answer the first one first.

13 THE WITNESS: The reasonableness of the number  
14 of borings is very much dependent on what you find with  
15 the borings. If you find with the first several borings  
16 that you take that conditions are uniform, that there's  
17 not much change in foundation sewers, and you can understand  
18 the geology as such that you would not anticipate  
19 significant changes, then the reasonable number of borings  
20 would produce a number that is significantly less than if  
21 you go in and your earlier set of borings show you that  
22 conditions are very heterogeneous, that we have different  
23 soils with different engineering properties, than a  
24 reasonable number of borings would result in a number  
25 which is significantly larger than the first one.



1 So reasonable is using your judgment, your  
2 engineering judgment based on what you're encountering.

3 MR. MARSHALL: That's what I wanted to find out.  
4 That's exactly what I wanted to find out. What's wrong  
5 with that? That's exactly what I wanted to find out.

6 BY MR. MARSHALL:

7 Q Now, another thing that I'm not quite clear on  
8 yet, and I'd like you to explain it in this same manner.  
9 Just be patient with me. As I said, I'm a farm boy, I'm  
10 not up on this sharp stuff.

11 The thing that I want to know now, did I  
12 misunderstand you when I heard you testify, or I thought  
13 I heard you testify to the fact that approaches that were  
14 used were methods that were well recognized and that you  
15 accepted those methods without actually going over the  
16 actual work yourself?

17 A With respect to the --

18 Q To different group dynamics approaches by  
19 different people. Who they are, I don't know. We didn't  
20 get into that, what you said. We just say one, but  
21 there were more than one different people that were  
22 approaching with the proper method, as you said. But  
23 the fact that they were using those methods led you to  
24 conclude that everything was okay?

25

CM/DW  
4/11/1  
oka

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Can you understand what  
2 Mr. Marshall's driving at there?

3 THE WITNESS: I would attempt to clarify what  
4 I'm going to respond to --

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Okay.

6 BY MR. MARSHALL:

7 Q Can you do it?

8 A With respect to establishing the factor of  
9 safety against bearing capacity type failure for the  
10 Diesel Generator Building, the method that was used for  
11 static condition is widely accepted in the engineering  
12 profession and is widely used for all nuclear power  
13 plants. And so it's not a method that's new or has to  
14 be challenged. It has been demonstrated to be acceptable.

15 The method that was used by Dr. Hendron with  
16 respect to evaluating the safety factor during  
17 earthquakes is not as widely accepted. He is addressing  
18 a problem which we are coming to know more about, but his  
19 method is not as widely accepted.

20 We have reviewed Dr. Hendron's calculations.  
21 We have received Bechtel's computation with respect to  
22 diesel generating ability and have satisfied ourselves  
23 that an accurate margin against bearing capacity type  
24 failure is available.

25 Q Then I misunderstood you in that you did go

1 over their work, then. You did go over their -- for  
2 instance, what I'm still saying is a chain is no better  
3 than its weakest link. If I was running those computers  
4 you'd find out the method didn't mean very much.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: Excuse me, Mr. Marshall. I  
6 think you had it correct when you said that you did  
7 misunderstand what he had said earlier.

8 MR. MARSHALL: I beg your pardon?

9 JUDGE HARBOUR: You were just now correct when  
10 you stated that you had not understood what --

11 MR. MARSHALL: Yes, yes. That's what I said.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you have further  
13 questions?

14 BY MR. MARSHALL:

15 Q Well, only that the problem that we have there  
16 on that well business, was that the only well that  
17 produced a void?

18 A As far as I can recall, it's the only well. I  
19 understand that there was a boring, I think in the service  
20 water pump structure earlier, that had difficulty in clearing  
21 obstruction and may have loosened the material in that  
22 area.

23 Both of these, to my knowledge, are being  
24 addressed by the region to demonstrate the extent that  
25 it was disturbed by that drilling.

4/11/3

1 Q Someone else is addressing this particular  
2 subject, is that correct? Am I understanding you now?

3 A That is correct.

4 MR. MARSHALL: Okay, that's all.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Steptoe?

6 MR. STEPTOE: Just one brief line of  
7 questioning, Mr. Kane.

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. STEPTOE:

10 Q Ms. Stamiris asked you about which borings were  
11 supervised or observed by the Corps of Engineers. Do you  
12 recall that question?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you said that the borings that were prefaced  
15 by COE were observed by the Corps of Engineers. Her  
16 next question was how many was this, and you said -- did  
17 you say six?

18 A Six in the Diesel Generator Building area.

19 Q She then asked you what percentage of the total  
20 number of borings in the Diesel Generator Building area  
21 this represented. My question to you is isn't it true  
22 that Dr. Hendron performed a set of calculations for  
23 bearing capacity, which the Staff reviewed, based on these  
24 six COE borings?

25 A That is correct.

correct.

1 Q So for the purposes of that set of Dr. Hendron's  
2 calculations, that the Corps of Engineers, in effect, ob-  
3 served 100 percent of the borings?

4 A With respect to Dr. Hendron's analysis, and  
5 when he takes only the results from the Corps of Engineers'  
6 borings, the answer would be yes.

7 MR. STEPTOE: I have no further questions.

8 JUDGE HARBOUR: I'm not quite satisfied with  
9 the wording and the arithmetic here. There are more  
10 than six borings in the vicinity and within the con-  
11 fines of the boundaries of the Diesel Generator Building,  
12 are there not?

13 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

14 JUDGE HARBOUR: And six of those -- they're  
15 immediately adjacent to the Diesel Generator Building --  
16 the Corps of Engineers borings, is that correct?

17 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

18 JUDGE HARBOUR: So all of the borings used by  
19 Dr. Hendron were the Corps of Engineers borings in one  
20 set of his calculations, but I don't remember which.  
21 Do you remember which set of calculations that was?

22 THE WITNESS: Dr. Hendron's calculations used  
23 both the Corps of Engineers boring results and the other  
24 borings. I think Goldberg Zoino Dunicliff. I think,  
25 to answer your question, Dr. Hendron used more than

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

the information from the Corps of Engineers borings, but I understand Attorney Steptoe's question to be that he did make an analysis using information just from the Corps of Engineers borings and -- and the Corps observed those borings, and my answer to him was yes.

(Discussion had off the record.)

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The Board has no further questions.

Mr. Paton?

MR. PATON: No redirect, Mr. Chairman.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris, do you have further questions based on --

MS. STAMIRIS: No.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I guess, Mr. Kane, for the time being, at least, you're excused. We'll see you again later, I guess.

(Witness excused.)

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think this would be a good time to break for lunch. We'll be back about 1:15.

(Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken in the above-entitled cause, to resume at 1:15 p.m. of the same day:)



## A F T E R N O O N        S E S S I O N

(1:15 p.m.)

1  
2  
3            CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right, back on the  
4 record. I guess we are in a position to discuss a  
5 schedule a little more definitive of views. We can't  
6 be sure that Dr. Harbour will be available the week of  
7 the 13th, so we do not think that, at least the QA hear-  
8 ings, should be scheduled for that week. It remains to  
9 see when they can be scheduled for.

10            It is not impossible, but Dr. Harbour would not  
11 know definitely until after Thanksgiving so that is when  
12 we will decide the time. We would plan to at least  
13 start hearings on the Diesel Generator Building on  
14 Monday, the 6th, and we would intend to run through  
15 Saturday, if necessary -- hopefully, that would wind up  
16 both hearings on that subject, at least.

17            If Dr. Harbour turned out to be available the  
18 next week and we had to carry over, it is possible that  
19 we would stay. We don't really want to plan on that,  
20 so we are hoping that six days will be enough to com-  
21 plete that testimony. I haven't read it yet so I  
22 don't know whether it would be or not. That is most  
23 of the testimony that we received yesterday, so we will  
24 plan to start on the 6th; and unless the parties decide  
25 they can go the week before for QA -- my guess is from

1 the time required to respond to the QA -- is that that  
2 can't happen.

3 I invite Mr. Paton or Mr. Miller to --

4 MR. PATON: Judge, I have a response with respect  
5 to the Diesel Generator Building. Could we inquire of  
6 the Applicants which affects schedules, could we inquire  
7 of the Applicant now whether they have made a decision  
8 on the stipulations that were submitted this morning,  
9 because that will affect the schedule.

10 MR. MILLER: Well, with respect to the surface  
11 water pump structure, I think that the Applicant can  
12 enter into a stipulation as drafted by the NRC Staff.  
13 With respect to the proposed Diesel Generator Building,  
14 I am not yet in a position to have to consider it, at  
15 least overnight, and perhaps we will suggest an alter-  
16 native, draft a stipulation to the Staff. But I am not  
17 prepared to respond.

18 MR. PATON: The reason I ask, Mr. Chairman,  
19 is this. We have had with the Applicant, many, many  
20 discussions about the stipulations, and we are now  
21 apparently down to the Diesel Generator Building. It  
22 is open to question.

23 The reason it affects the schedule is this. If  
24 the Applicant does not agree to stipulate on the Diesel  
25 Generator Building, then the Staff is going to be forced

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

to put on its own case, and that is the case that supports the issuance of the order of December 6th, 1979. We have up until this time, with respect to all of the structures involved, that has not been necessary. But if we have to do that with the Diesel Generator Building, then we are going to have to go back to December 6th, 1979 and put on testimony before this Board which would authorize the issuance of the order, and that is going to take up some time. That is going to, in our opinion, change the order of the proceeding.

Now I don't want to dwell on it or take too much time with it because there is a possibility that we can work this out with the Applicant. We have faced this dilemma with every single structure that we have addressed, and I have said to the Applicant in each case, if you don't feel you can stipulate, then we are going to have to take time and go back and prove the December 6th, 1979 order which I think most people agree, is not very productive for us to take a lot of time to do that.

KJ/DW  
5/2/1  
to that

1           So I don't think I will say any more about it  
2 and see if we can work it out. But if we are not able to  
3 work it out, there's going to be a problem with respect to  
4 that.

5           MR. MILLER: Perhaps Mr. Chairman, we can get  
6 some further illumination of Mr. Paton's position as to  
7 whether or not he is suggesting that if we are unable to  
8 stipulate, he won't be prepared to go forward on  
9 December 6th with the Diesel Generator Building.

10           MR. PATON: I will be prepared to go forward on  
11 December 6th with the Staff's portion of the Diesel  
12 Generator Building which will be justification of the  
13 issuance of the order. But that will mean that we will --  
14 it will probably affect our preparation of the portion  
15 of the case if the Applicant really wants to talk about  
16 it, and that is the adequacy of the preload program as  
17 we view it now. It puts us in a position where it will  
18 necessarily, substantially affect our presentation of the  
19 case. We have been in this position with respect to  
20 every structure, and we have had these lengthy, lengthy  
21 discussions with the Applicant and we debated it back and  
22 forth. If we are not able to stipulate, we are going to  
23 have to spend our time preparing that part of the case.

24           There's nothing new about this. It is just  
25 that we are in the same position that we were in before,

5/2/2

1 and if we can't work out a stipulation, I think it will  
2 affect the schedule.

3 MR. MILLER: One of the reasons I am a little  
4 bit uncertain about this is that I didn't have the  
5 December 6th, 1979 order in front of me. But --

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I have the order if you  
7 want to borrow it.

8 MR. MILLER: One of the questions that I need  
9 to resolve before I can discuss this meaningfully with  
10 the Staff is whether or not the insufficient information  
11 with respect to the Diesel Generator Building was a basis  
12 for issuance of the order.

13 As the parties will recall, at the time of the  
14 December 6th, 1979 order was issued, preload had been  
15 applied and removed and the information that was then  
16 available to the Staff was in a very different status  
17 from information regarding the other structures that are  
18 the subject of this hearing.

19 I just don't have the order well enough in my  
20 mind. I don't want to absolutely rule out any agreement  
21 with the Staff on this, but I think that the verbal  
22 formula that we used for all the other stipulations may  
23 not be appropriate from the Applicant's point of view  
24 with respect to the Diesel Generator Building.

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Let me tell you right off

5/2/3  
1 here, there are some statements about lack of  
2 acceptance criteria, but I haven't seen how they relate,  
3 so I can't give you a --

4 JUDGE HARBOUR: Wait until the testimony.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We can perhaps wait  
6 until tomorrow.

7 (Discussion was had off the  
8 record.)

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well maybe we could hold  
10 off on the schedule for a week until we hear from  
11 Mr. Paton, whether you are going to have a stipulation or  
12 not.

13 The one thing we do have -- ought to decide  
14 is your motion for an extension of time to file your  
15 testimony on QA, and I would like to see if we could  
16 come to some agreement as to when we will hear the QA.  
17 My inclination is that we don't have time before  
18 January to hear the QA.

19 MR. MILLER: There is a week in December before  
20 the holidays, and that is the week of December 16th.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well that is the week we  
22 have the problem.

23 MR. MILLER: I beg your pardon, Mr. Chairman.

24 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: That's the problem.

25 Could we tentatively schedule hearings through



5/2/4

1 January 4th through the 14th, on QA matters? Would any  
2 party have any objection to that?

3 MS. STAMIRIS: I don't have any objection to  
4 that.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The 4th is a Tuesday, I  
6 am told. The 14th should be Friday week.

7 MR. MARSHALL: Of 1983?

5/3fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

5/3/1  
dw  
19

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes.

2 We could set aside those two weeks, and  
3 presumably, including Saturday.

4 MR. MILLER: That is satisfactory to the  
5 Applicant.

6 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, --

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you know anything  
8 about Mr. Keppler's --

9 MR. PATON: I do not know his schedule on those  
10 dates, but we will check with his office within the next  
11 day and if there is a problem, we will advise the Board  
12 immediately.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well not only Keppler  
14 but the other people as well.

15 MR. PATON: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Then for the other one,  
17 we would at least like to aim for December 6th through  
18 the 11th for the Diesel Generator Building if we could  
19 do that. We will discuss that tomorrow.

20 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, on the Diesel  
21 Generator Building, we are in the similar position of  
22 the Applicant. When the Applicant got our testimony on  
23 QA, they determined that they needed more time to prepare  
24 the response. We are in a similar position with respect  
25 to their testimony on the Diesel Generator Building, and

5/3/2  
1 we are talking to our people back at Bethesda about whether  
2 or not we would seek a delay. But I hope to have an answer  
3 for you tomorrow when I discuss it further.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right. Well you are  
5 not filing a response; you are filing your own testimony.

6 MR. PATON: No, our response to the testimony  
7 is what they filed yesterday.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Which would be your  
9 testimony, essentially.

10 MR. PATON: Our testimony is in the SER, but  
11 the response to their testimony that they filed yesterday,  
12 that is what we are concerned about.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well what I am saying is  
14 that I don't think you have to file anything on that.

15 MR. PATON: I understand that it is not a  
16 matter of preparation in response to it.--

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Right, right.

18 Now you had asked for a filing date of what,  
19 December 1st?

20 MR. PATON: We would ask for December 1st,  
21 depending on -- I must say we picked that date because  
22 it gave us three days in the office to finalize testimony  
23 on a week when there would be no hearing scheduled. If  
24 we are going to be moving, the hearing dates for quality  
25 assurance to the dates that have been discussed, that is,

5/3/3

1 January 4th through the 14th, I think we would be asking  
2 for some additional time. Nothing of significance, but  
3 so that we can get our testimony prepared in a somewhat  
4 more reasonable fashion. We are not contemplating --

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well how much time would  
6 the Staff want, prior to the hearing, to review the -- I  
7 was initially thinking, you ought to have about two weeks.

8 MR. PATON: Judge, I would say ordinarily, I  
9 would say two weeks except of course, that the two-week  
10 period is right during the Christmas holidays. I would  
11 think if the Applicant filed his testimony in December 3rd,  
12 that would give the Applicant five weeks in which they  
13 had our testimony and would leave the Staff four weeks  
14 which includes the two weeks, includes the holiday season,  
15 that would be my suggestion.

16 MS. STAMIRIS: Would ongoing hearings also have  
17 an impact? I mean, it also would include the Diesel  
18 Generator Building.

19 MR. PATON: Thank you, that's right. That  
20 takes another week out of our schedule, leaving the last  
21 three weeks of December for the Staff to prepare, so I  
22 think I would object to the Applicant filing any later  
23 than Friday, December 3rd. I would object to the  
24 scheduled hearing.

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

5/4fol

hearing.

1 MR. MILLER: You can have until Monday the 6th,  
2 which is really the same thing since everybody is going  
3 on the 3rd. I think we can do that.

4 (Discussion had off the record.)

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, I would think that  
6 the 6th would probably be all right. What we might  
7 decide, if the Staff has some new problems responding,  
8 we may have to drop the January hearings back another  
9 week for a couple of days, perhaps, maybe.

10 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, may I inquire, does  
11 the Applicant intend to mail the testimony on the 6th?

12 MR. MILLER: No, Mr. Paton. We will give it to  
13 you and we will serve the Board and the parties, the  
14 first day of the hearings when we are all here in Mid-  
15 land again.

16 MR. PATON: In other words, Mr. Chairman, I  
17 would request that the Applicants, if they would hand  
18 us two copies on Monday, the 6th, here in Midland, and  
19 if they would mail two copies or any way they want to,  
20 to get the copies to our Chicago office, on Monday, the  
21 6th, that would be acceptable to Staff.

22 MR MILLER: We can do that.

23 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, that would be  
24 reasonable, so we will fix the 6th for yours. Hopefully,  
25 we will be able to start before the QA. If it proves

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

impossible, we are always here for motions.

Well, your motion is not resolved in that manner.

MR. MILLER: Thank you.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I don't intend to issue a written rule on that.

Are there any other preliminary matters before we start with Mr. Lewis's testimony?

MR. PATON: Yes, Mr. Chairman. I want to inform the Board that when we were to address the service water pump structure, the Board asked that we have QA witnesses available for questioning by the Board. Dr. Landsman will be here from Region III. Mr. Gilray indicated to me that he is going to be at another hearing. We would plan to have Mr. Gilray arrive here on Monday. He does not expect to be able to be here during the testimony on the service water pump structure.

JUDGE HARBOUR: What date are you referring to now?

MR. PATON: Whenever we start the service water pump structure, which I think is scheduled tomorrow, and I think at that time, there was a --

THE CHAIRMAN: Well, tomorrow or Thursday, perhaps.

MR. PATON: All right. I think originally, the Board said we should have QA witnesses here available



1 to answer questions, and I think later, all parties  
2 agreed that we would respond to what has become known as  
3 Judge Harbour's questions and so on. Mr. Gilray won't  
4 be able to be here during that session but we will be  
5 here Monday.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: If there are any questions  
7 that Dr. Landsman can't answer, we will perhaps -- maybe  
8 Mr. Gilray could answer them the following week.

9 MR. PATON: When we finish, I hope I remember to  
10 ask you, if there is no need for Mr Gilray, I would just  
11 save him the trip. But if the Board needs him, he will --

12 JUDGE HARBOUR: At the conclusion of Dr. Lands-  
13 man's testimony, we should be able to know whether there  
14 are residual questions that would require Mr. Gilray.

15 MR. PATON: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Anything further?

17 MR. PATON: No.

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Is the Applicant prepared  
19 to proceed?

20 MR. STEPTOE: Yes, Mr. Chairman. I would like  
21 to have Miss Lauer conduct this examination.

22 MS. LAUER: Judge, the Applicant would call  
23 Mr. Donald Lewis to the stand.

24  
25

KJ/DW  
5/5/1  
stand

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Mr. Donald Lewis has already been sworn.

2 Whereupon,

3 DONALD LEWIS,

4 called as a witness by Counsel for the Applicant, having  
5 been previously duly sworn by the Chairman, was examined  
6 and testified further as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MS. LAUER:

9 Q Would you please state your name for the record.

10 A My name is Donald F. Lewis.

11 Q By whom are you employed and what is your  
12 position?

13 A I am employed by Bechtel Associates Professional  
14 Corporation. I am the acting assistant project engineer  
15 and engineering group supervisor for licensing and  
16 safety on the Midland nuclear project.

17 Q Are you familiar with the pretrial testimony  
18 entitled "Testimony of Donald Lewis on Behalf of the  
19 Applicant Regarding Underground Piping at the Midland  
20 Plant" which also includes attachments of two references,  
21 five tables and four figures?

22 A Yes I am.

23 Q Are you primarily responsible for this  
24 testimony?

25 A Yes I am.

5/5/2

1 Q And do you have any editions to correct at this  
2 time?

3 A Yes I do.

4 Q Would you please do so.

5 A Going to Page 5, the next to the last line on  
6 that page, where it reads, Table A, change that to read  
7 Table 1.

8 On Page 6, the paragraph towards the bottom of  
9 the page numbered 1, put an asterisk at the end of that  
10 Paragraph 1 and at the bottom of the page, put the footnote  
11 with the asterisk, add the following words, "Monitoring  
12 will commence after the monitors are installed and  
13 operational."

14 On Page 14, the first paragraph, the fourth  
15 from the last line, at the end of the line it reads:  
16 (Reading.)

17 "NC 3652.3, change that to read

18 ND 3652.3."

19 On Page 16 on the last paragraph at the end  
20 of the second sentence, insert a new sentence --

21 JUDGE HARBOUR: Excuse me, is this after the  
22 word Auxillary Building?

23 THE WITNESS: No, this is Page 16, last  
24 paragraph, the sentence that ends: (Reading.)

25 "Were 18-1 and 2HCB-1 and -2.", insert

5/5/3  
1 the new sentence as follows: (Reading.)

2 "In addition, Line 1 inch OCCC-1,  
3 control room pressurization tank fill line,  
4 is a stainless steel line installed in  
5 1981."

6 On that same page and in the same paragraph,  
7 next to the last line on the page where it reads: (Reading.)

8 "Inspect these lines", change that to  
9 read "to inspect the BWST lines."

10 JUDGE HARBOUR: Is that steel lines?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes sir.

KJ/DW  
5/6:/1  
yes

1 On Page 17, the last paragraph on the page,  
2 the first line, delete the word "only." Second line,  
3 following the word "lines", insert the words "for the  
4 BWST."

5 MR. WILCOVE: That is the second line of the  
6 last paragraph?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes it is. So that sentence now  
8 reads: (Reading.)

9 "Examination of the buried safety related  
10 stainless steel lines for the BWST" -- and then  
11 it goes on.

12 Add a sentence at the end of that paragraph as  
13 follows: (Reading.)

14 "The one inch control room pressurization  
15 line will be evaluated to confirm that  
16 corrosion, due to stray welding currents, is  
17 not of concern."

18 On Table 4, the first sheet of the table in  
19 the footnotes at the bottom of the table and four places,  
20 it references paragraphs of the ASME Codes, Section NC.  
21 In each of those four places, change NC to ND. That's  
22 in Footnotes 2-A, 2-B and 2-C.

23 In Footnote 2-C, change Code Case 1606 to read  
24 1606-1.

25 On Table 5, Item No. 10 reading: (Reading.)

5/6/2

1 "48-inch diameter service water line  
2 to cooling tower," delete the asterisk.

3 On Item 12 which reads: (Reading.)

4 "Service water metering pit", add an  
5 asterisk.

6 The asterisk footnote remains as written. Insert  
7 an additional note at the bottom of the table as follows:  
8 (Reading.)

9 "The piping reinstallation is subject to  
10 the NRC work authorization program and the  
11 excavation permit system. The soils aspect  
12 of the work are 'Q', including the excavation  
13 and backfill."

14 I have no further questions.

15 Q Mr. Lewis, with these additions and corrections,  
16 is this testimony true and correct to the best of your  
17 knowledge and belief?

18 A Yes it is.

19 MR. LAUER: Judge Bechhoefer, at this time,  
20 Applicant moves that Donald Lewis' testimony be admitted  
21 and bound into the record as if read.

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Any objections?

23 MR. WILCOVE: Staff has no objections.

24 MS. STAMIRIS: No objections.

25 MR. MARSHALL: No objections.



5/6/3

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Before we rule on the  
2 admissibility, Dr. Harbour has a couple of questions.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY THE BOARD:

5 Q Mr. Lewis, when you submitted testimony  
6 previously to this Board, did you include a statement of  
7 your qualifications with that testimony?

8 A Yes I did.

9 Q Was it the same as the statement of the  
10 qualifications that you have submitted for --

11 A With one exception, sir. At that time, I was  
12 vice chairman of the Michigan section of the American  
13 Nuclear Society, and I am no longer in that position, so  
14 I will correct my affidavit for that fact.

15 Q So the present one though is essentially the  
16 same and it is also correct as far as your present  
17 qualifications are concerned?

18 A Yes it is.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

is

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

EXAMINATION BY THE BOARD

BY JUDGE HARBOUR:

Q You say that you have a Bachelor of Science degree in Physics. Do you have any education or training in the field of engineering?

A My education and training in the field of engineering was both in the part of my undergraduate program in physics and also the training within the navy nuclear power program.

Q What kinds of engineering courses did you take in connection with your undergraduate training and physics?

A Mathematics, calculus.

Q Now what was the nature of your training experience in the navy program that would relate to your qualifications as an engineer?

A The navy program consisted of two-six month courses conducted at what I believe to be the postgraduate - the first course, I believe was conducted at the post-graduate level, it consisted of training in theromdynamics, design of system, fluid systems, basic electrical theory and other courses such as would be required to operate and train people in the operation of the navy nuclear propulsion plant.

The second six months consisted of some intense classroom training of the same basic type followed by

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 approximately four months of actual operating experience  
2 in an operating-navy nuclear propulsion plant prototype.

3 Q Would you give me the actual title of your  
4 current position? I see on the second page -- the last  
5 paragraph of your qualifications, you have a statement  
6 of what your current positions are. Would you explain  
7 what your -- the actual work that you do.

8 A Yes, sir. The title as it appears in the first  
9 paragraph of the affidavit, I think, assistant project  
10 engineer, is one title. The second title is engineering  
11 group supervisor. The group for which I am a supervisor  
12 is the licensing and safety group to the Midland Project --

13 Q The licensing and safety group?

14 A Yes, sir.

15 Q All right.

16 A And my function as an assistant project engineer  
17 was with respect to licensing and safety of the Midland  
18 Nuclear Project.

19 Q Will you explain to me very briefly what the  
20 licensing and safety group does.

21 A The licensing and safety group is a multi-  
22 purpose group that is conducting walkdowns in the plants  
23 at this time for seismic proximity and other seismic  
24 interactions.

25 The group is performing the environmental

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

qualifications reviews for equipment, safety related equipment in the plant. The group is responsible for maintaining a final safety analysis report. As an employee of Bechtel, I am referring to the Bechtel responsibility as they apply to the final safety analysis report maintenance. The group stays current on the licensing issues that are taking place outside the project. And if necessary, applies them to the project and makes recommendations to that effect, and also we respond to -- we go back and respond to specific licensing questions that the project may have in giving guidance in the conduct of the design from a licensing perspective.

Q Have you had any previous engineering experience in geotechnical engineering?

A No, I have not.

Q Did you prepare this testimony entirely yourself?

A No, sir, I did not. I am primarily responsible for the testimony, but I have gathered input on it from other documents that we had submitted to the NRC at other times and from people within the organization that do have the geotechnical expertise.

expertise.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Q In Section 3 of your testimony, how much of this did you prepare and how much was prepared by someone else?

A Section 3 of the monitoring program for underground piping?

Q Yes.

A This section was primarily input by a member of the Consumer Power Company. I believe I referred to that as I do in my affidavit, that this was significant input from the Consumer Power Company. I reviewed it and I agree with it.

Q Was the input from the -- from whom did the greatest amount of this information in this Section 3, beginning on page 3 and continuing to page 8, how much of this information was actually prepared by you?

A None of this was actually prepared by me.

Q But you are sponsoring this testimony; is that correct?

A Yes, I am. I have been party to most of the discussions that have led to these agreements on this monitoring program, so I have personal knowledge of it. I am not the most knowledgeable person.

JUDGE HARBOUR: I have no further questions at this time.

MS. LAUER: Judge Harbour, if you have specific

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2 questions on Section 3, we have the person here who did  
3 most of the drafting of that section. We would like to  
4 put him on the stand for questioning.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: We have Mr. Lewis' testimony  
6 here. First we will see how this goes.

7 MR. WILCOVE: Mr. Chairman, if I could ask who  
8 that person is.

9 MS. LAUER: Mr. Clutier.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We will accept the testi-  
11 mony into evidence, but we will leave open the possi-  
12 bility that if the questions under Section 3 can't be  
13 answered, then that part might have to be stricken. We  
14 will leave open the possibility, but Judge Harbour has  
15 some questions, substantive questions on Section 3. We  
16 will accept it into evidence now and it will be bound  
17 into the record as it was read.

18 (The document referred to, the testimony of  
19 Mr. Donald Lewis, follows:)



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY

(Midland Plant Units 1 and 2)

Docket Nos. 50-329 OM  
50-330 OM

Docket Nos. 50-329 OL  
50-330 OL

TESTIMONY

OF

DONALD F. LEWIS

ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT

REGARDING UNDERGROUND PIPING  
AT THE MIDLAND PLANT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY

(Midland Plant Units 1 and 2

Docket Nos. 50-329 OM  
50-330 OM

Docket Nos. 50-329 OL  
50-330 OL

AFFIDAVIT OF DONALD F. LEWIS

My name is Donald F. Lewis. I am employed by Bechtel Associates Professional Corporation as the acting assistant project engineer and the engineering group supervisor for the Midland Nuclear Project. In this position, I am responsible for licensing activities, including evaluation of specific design issues with respect to licensing and technical requirements.

I have a total of 15 years of experience in the nuclear power industry. Nine of these years have been in the design and construction of commercial nuclear power plants. The balance of my experience has been in the United States Navy as an officer in the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. I have a Bachelor of Science degree in Physics from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. In addition, during my service as a naval officer, I attended the United States Navy Nuclear Power School in Bainbridge, Maryland and the United States Navy Nuclear Power Training Prototype Unit in West Milton, New York.

In 1973, after leaving the Navy, I went to work for Bechtel Power Corporation as the nuclear steam supply system coordinator on Portland General Electric Company's Pebble Springs Nuclear Project and held the same position on Iowa Power Company's Central Iowa Nuclear Project. In these positions, I was responsible for incorporation of the reactor and reactor auxiliary systems into the plant design, schedule and licensing effort.

Beginning in 1976, I served as the nuclear discipline specialist in Bechtel's Ann Arbor area office. In this position, I was responsible for providing technical assistance to projects on nuclear, environmental, and licensing matters. I have also held the position of mechanical nuclear design group supervisor for the American Electric Power Nuclear Plant studies. I am also the former Vice Chairman of the Michigan Section of the American Nuclear Society, and was a past member of the ANS 51 Standard Committee to develop PWR design criteria.

In connection with my current positions as assistant project engineer and engineering supervisor for the Midland nuclear project, I am responsible for licensing activities with respect to the underground safety related piping at the Midland Nuclear Plant, as well as evaluation of specific design issues with respect to licensing and technical requirements.

I am primarily responsible for this testimony on the underground piping, with significant input provided by Consumers Power Company in Section 3.0 through 3.6. I affirm that the statements in this affidavit and in the underground piping testimony are true and correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Donald F. Lewis  
Donald F. Lewis

Sworn and subscribed to before me this 7 day of October, 1982.

Samuel A. Bross  
Notary Public, Washtenaw County

NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF MICHIGAN  
COMMISSION EXPIRES 12/31/84

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	<u>BACKGROUND</u>
1.1	SCOPE OF TESTIMONY
1.2	GENERAL
2.0	<u>SOIL PROFILES ALONG SERVICE WATER SYSTEM PIPING &amp; SETTLEMENT INFORMATION</u>
3.0	<u>MONITORING PROGRAM FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING</u>
3.1	STRAIN GAGE MONITORING
3.2	VERTICAL SETTLEMENT MARKERS
3.3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND ACTIONS
3.4	MONITORING FREQUENCY
3.5	RATTLESPACE MONITORING
3.6	LAYDOWN LOADS AND SAFETY GRADE UTILITIES
4.0	<u>REINSTALLATION PROGRAM FOR 36" AND 26" SERVICE WATER SYSTEM</u>
4.1	DEFINITIONS
4.2	BASIS FOR REINSTALLATION PROGRAM
4.3	SCOPE OF REINSTALLATION PROGRAM
4.4	SOILS AND FILL CONDITIONS
4.5	MATERIAL
4.6	ANALYSES
4.7	REINSTALLATION PROCEDURE
5.0	<u>CORROSION OF UNDERGROUND STAINLESS STEEL PIPING</u>

REFERENCES

1. CPGO letter Serial 16881, 5/3/82 (attached)
2. CPGO letter Serial 16269, 3/16/82 (attached)
3. ASME Subsection ND, 1971 Edition w/ Addenda through Summer, 1973
4. ASME Subsection ND, 1977 Edition

TABLES

1. Monitoring Station Ovality and Corresponding Strain
2. Laydown Load Allowables
3. Summary of Soil Constants for Fly Ash Concrete
4. Stress Summary for Buried Service Water Piping
5. Structures, Facilities, and Utilities Encountered or Affected by Excavation

FIGURES

1. Strain/Ovality Curve
2. Sketch C-745, as Modified 8/12/82
3. Pipe Settlement Marker Detail
4. Sketch M-1320



## UNDERGROUND PIPING

### 1.0 BACKGROUND

#### 1.1 SCOPE OF TESTIMONY

This testimony provides updated information regarding underground piping at the Midland Plant. It addresses open items identified during hearings held in February, 1982 on the subject of underground piping and tanks. The open items for which the applicant was responsible are the following:

- ° Provide to the NRC staff soil profiles along the service water system piping and information establishing 3 inches of overall future predicted settlement.
- ° Resolve with the NRC staff the curve to be used to define the relationship of piping strain to piping ovality.
- ° Submit to the NRC staff the replacement program for the 36-inch diameter service water system piping.
- ° Submit to the NRC staff the program for monitoring settlement and strain in the service water system and other seismic Category I piping.

One open item to be resolved by the NRC staff was to address corrosion of piping at the Midland plant. This testimony addresses the results of actions taken to address concerns for the corrosion of underground stainless steel safety related piping.

#### 1.2 GENERAL

At the time of the submittal of the previous testimony on underground piping and tanks, concerns for the adequacy of the

underground piping and tanks had been identified and addressed. Commitments had been made to undertake specific remedial fixes and institute monitoring programs. Since that time, the design for the remedial fixes and the program for monitoring of the underground piping have been substantially defined. In addition, open items with the NRC staff have been resolved. In the process of fulfilling previous commitments and finalizing the design, some modifications to the design have been made. These modifications have been reviewed and approved by the NRC staff. The following sections of this testimony will identify modifications to the design and monitoring program.

2.0 SOIL PROFILES ALONG SERVICE WATER SYSTEM PIPING & SETTLEMENT  
INFORMATION

Prior to the previous hearings on underground piping in February, 1982, the applicant had provided to the NRC staff sketches that showed the results of soils borings and related the locations of these borings to two of the underground service water system pipes. These sketches have been referred to as soil profiles. During the previous hearings on underground piping in February, 1982, the NRC staff requested that similar sketches be provided for the remaining underground service water system pipes. These sketches were provided to the NRC staff in March, 1982. Our understanding from the NRC staff is that these profiles provided the information required.

Information establishing the basis for the applicant's estimate of 3 inches of overall settlement for the next 40 years for buried piping located on fill material which is not replaced was provided to the NRC staff by the applicant's letter, Serial 16881, dated May 3, 1982(1). Our understanding from the NRC staff is that no open or unresolved items exist with respect to this estimate of future settlement at this time.

### 3.0 MONITORING PROGRAM FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING

At the time of the previous hearings on underground piping, the NRC staff and the applicant had reached agreement on the concept of relating piping ovality to piping strain and to utilize this relationship in a monitoring program for the piping during plant operation. A specific strain to ovality relationship had been developed by the applicant and submitted to the NRC staff(2). Resolution of this relationship was identified as an open item in the previous hearings. This item has now been resolved and the agreed upon relationship is presented in Figure 1 to this testimony.

The general concept of long term monitoring for the underground safety grade piping subjected to soil settlement has not changed since the previous hearing testimony presented in February 1982. Various details have been modified as a result of comments received from the NRC staff. In addition, we have agreed to monitor the building penetration clearance (rattlespace) of certain pipes and to limit the laydown loads over buried safety grade utilities. This section summarizes the results of the monitoring program changes from the previous testimony presented by the applicant.

### 3.1 STRAIN GAGE MONITORING

Because of the differences the staff and applicant had in methodology for determining the strain versus ovality relationship, the curve for the 26 inch diameter piping was redefined based on experimental data. The curve shown in Figure 1 is the result of a conservative plot through the experimental data available on strain versus ovality. This curve is used to determine the equivalent strains for the allowable ovality and the measured ovality data taken on the Midland service water piping.

The ovality allowable is 4% (equivalent to 0.0048 inch/inch strain), which includes the appropriate safety factor agreed upon previously. Using the curve of Figure 1, the ovalization data measured in the 26 inch diameter pipe can be transformed to an equivalent strain. This equivalent strain value is subtracted from the allowable (.0048 inch/inch) to determine the future allowable for the strain monitoring stations selected on the piping. Table 1 shows the measured ovality, corresponding meridional strain, and future allowable strain for all strain monitoring stations on the buried Midland safety grade piping. The method used to calculate the future allowable strain allows the pipe strain resulting from soil settlement before the 1981 data to be accounted for at each station. Table 1 also specifies the number of strain gages for each monitoring station. The number of gages were determined by reviewing the pipe elevation profiles for abrupt inflection points and critical buckling zones. The strain gages are to be mounted one pipe diameter apart along the top line of the pipe and centered at the given monitoring station.

### 3.2 VERTICAL SETTLEMENT MARKERS

Vertical settlement markers were added at various monitoring stations to supplement the pipe strain gage measurements. Their locations have been chosen in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Locations where loosely compacted soil may exist, based on borings taken throughout the plant site fill material.
2. Locations where high future differential settlement could potentially occur due to underlying utilities.

Figure 2 is a monitoring station location diagram for both strain gage monitors and settlement markers. Stations which have settlement markers are indicated by a star notation as referenced by the sketch legend. Figure 3 is a drawing of a typical pipe settlement marker which will be attached directly to the pipe.

The vertical settlement measurements shall be based upon the initial installation survey of the markers. This survey shall establish an elevation datum. The subsequent surveys shall be compared against the datum to calculate the pipe movements. The differential vertical displacement from the initial datum to the current survey measurement shall be used for comparison to the acceptance criteria. The acceptance criteria is tied to the conservative upper limit of predicted maximum future settlement (3 inches).

### 3.3 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND ACTIONS

If either the future allowable strain specified in Table ~~X~~<sup>1</sup> or 75% of the vertical settlement criteria 3 inches is reached, a reportable

occurrence will be enforced. Increased monitoring frequency will be required. NRC notification and an engineering evaluation of the situation shall be initiated. Supplemental reports to the NRC will follow the initial notification to describe the final resolution and actions. Such actions may include excavation of piping in the affected zone for visual examination and possible replacement or sleeving. Strain gages which are determined to be providing faulty data will be recalibrated or replaced within ninety days during the first five years of monitoring.

#### 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY

The monitoring frequency has changed slightly since the applicant's previously submitted testimony. The measuring frequency for the monitoring stations is the same for both strain gages and vertical settlement markers. The monitoring schedule submitted in the FSAR technical specification is as follows:

1. At least once per 30 days during the first 6 months of unit operation and until the observed settlement has stabilized at less than or equal to 0.10 inches from the previous reading.\*
2. At least once per 90 days during the first 5 years of plant operation for all stations. After the fifth year, a report to the NRC on the need to continue monitoring the field stations based on the evaluation of time history plots of the collected data.

\* Monitoring will commence after the monitors are installed and operational.

3. After the fifth year of plant operation, anchor stations shall be monitored on a yearly basis for plant operating life.
4. In case of an unusual event (seismic, system upset conditions) monitor all stations immediately.
5. Upon a reportable occurrence, increase monitoring frequency on a basis as determined necessary by the licensee and the NRC.

### 3.5 RATTLESPEACE MONITORING

The penetration clearances (rattlespace) of certain pipes will also be monitored for adequate clearance. The piping penetrations into buildings where the safety grade pipes have not been reanalyzed and rebedded will be monitored. Penetrations to be monitored at the auxiliary building are associated with the following piping: 18-1HCB-1, 18-1HCB-2, 18-2HCB-1, 18-2HCB-2, 26-OHBC-15, 26-OHBC-16, 26-OHBC-19, 26-OHBC-20. At the diesel generator building, the following penetrations will be monitored: 8-1HBC-311, 8-1HBC-310, 8-2HBC-81, 8-2HBC-82.

The soil settlement, seismic, and thermal displacements will be combined and compared to the available annular space to ensure at least a 0.5 inch safety margin. The monitoring frequency will be yearly for the first five years of plant operation.

### 3.6 LAYDOWN LOADS AND SAFETY GRADE UTILITIES

Load limits have been specified to prevent a surcharging effect from laydown loads for long term storage over buried safety grade piping



and conduits. Exclusion zones will be used to designate the affected safety grade utility and the maximum allowable loads and time limits. Table 2 is the proposed technical specification limits to be submitted in the FSAR. The basis for the specified limits is an allowable surcharge settlement of 0.5 inches at a depth 7 feet below the ground surface, which is the average utility depth. The control procedure to administer this program will be handled in conjunction with the plant operating procedures for controlling heavy loads inside the plant.

#### 4.0 REINSTALLATION PROGRAM FOR 36" AND 26" SERVICE WATER SYSTEM PIPING

During the previous evidentiary hearing on underground piping, the applicant committed to replace the 36-inch diameter service water system piping as a result of the inability to reach resolution with the NRC staff as to the adequacy of the existing piping. Following those hearings in April, 1982, it was determined that it was also necessary to rebed a portion of the buried 26-inch diameter service water piping as part of a fill replacement program to resolve potential liquefaction concerns. The following subsections of this testimony will discuss the basis for and extent of the rebedding of the 26-inch diameter piping and the program for the replacement of the 36-inch diameter buried service water pipes. The reinstallation program was first submitted to the NRC in March, 1982 by applicant's Serial 16269 dated March 16, 1982(2). The NRC staff reviewed the design associated with the reinstallation program in detail in the course of an audit held in August, 1982. It is our understanding that at this time, no open items exist between the NRC staff and the applicant regarding this reinstallation program.

#### 4.1 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions are for terms as they are used in this testimony:

Replace - The removal of existing buried pipe and the installation of new pipe.

Rebed - The exposure of the existing buried pipe, removal of underlying soil, placement of new underlying fly ash concrete fill, and realignment of existing pipe, repair coating, and backfill around and over pipe.

Reinstall - Encompasses both the replacing and rebedding of piping discussed in this testimony.

#### 4.2 BASIS FOR REINSTALLATION PROGRAM

The ability of the safety related buried pipe at the Midland nuclear plant to perform its intended safety functions over the life of the plant has been discussed extensively with the NRC staff. Agreement has been reached between Consumers Power Company and the NRC staff on the acceptability of a portion of the safety related piping. However, because no agreement has been reached on appropriate acceptance criteria for the 36-inch buried service water system piping, the applicant will replace it.

Some 26-inch diameter buried service water system piping, the ability of which to perform its intended safety function over the life of the plant was deemed acceptable, will nevertheless be rebedded as part of the fill replacement program to resolve liquefaction concerns<sup>(2)</sup>. The necessity of rebedding this pipe was brought into focus in early 1982.

The results of the dewatering recharge tests confirmed that the ground water level in the area adjacent to the intake structures (SWPS and CWIS) would rise above el. 610' (the technical specification action limit) within a restrictively short time after loss of dewatering capability. Therefore, action was initiated to obtain NRC concurrence to rebed the affected pipe using a fill material that was not subject to liquefaction.

#### 4.3 SCOPE OF REINSTALLATION PROGRAM

The reinstallation program discussed herein includes the replacement of the buried 36-inch diameter service water system piping in the vicinity of the service water pump structure and the rebedding of the two buried 26-inch diameter service water lines immediately adjacent to the circulating water intake structure. Figure 4 of this testimony identifies the boundary of the reinstallation program.

The lines to be replaced are identified as:

36"-OHBC-15

36"-OHBC-16

36"-OHBC-19

36"-OHBC-20

These are the service water supply and return lines at the point of entry to and from the service water pump structure. The replacement will be made from a point inside the service water pump structure near the penetration up to, but not including, the T-fitting.

The pipes to be rebedded are portions of lines 26"-OHBC-53 and 26"-OHBC-54. These are service water supply and return lines to and from the diesel generator and turbine buildings. The lines to be rebedded extend from the 36" lines to a point even with the southwest edge of the circulating water intake structure.

#### 4.4 SOILS AND FILL CONDITIONS

Logs of exploratory borings along the sections of 26-inch and 36-inch diameter pipe to be reinstalled indicate that the subsurface soil consists of heterogeneous compacted fill from the ground surface (el. 634') to approximately el. 600'. The fill material rests on very dense, natural sands or hard, silty clays. Blowcounts observed in exploration borings adjacent to the service water pump structure and the circulating water intake structure indicate that sands are loose to medium dense above el. 610' and have the potential of liquifying if not dewatered and a safe shutdown earthquake occurs at the site.

Fill material within the limits indicated on Figure 4 will be excavated down to el. 610' and replaced with a suitable material to minimize settlement and prevent liquifaction. Predicted future settlement, considering replacement of loose or soft fill material, is not expected to exceed 1 1/2 inches. Loads from these settlements are included in the pipe design.

The replacement fill material will be a type of low-strength fly ash concrete similar to the material known by the brand name K-KRETE. The properties of the new fill material will be similar to those provided in Table 3 to this testimony. These properties will be verified by testing.

#### 4.5 MATERIALS

The existing 36-inch diameter buried pipe will be replaced with pipe of 36-inch diameter, 0.625" nominal wall thickness, welded ASME SA-672, Grade B-70, Class 20, hydrostatically tested in accordance with ASTM A-530, Sec. 5.

The pipe is locally isolated from the differential settlement caused by the transition from the old fill to the new fill by encasing it in a compressible material. The compressibility of this material is such that the pipe is effectively suspended from where it is actually in contact with the old fill to where it is actually in contact with the new fill (see Figure 4).

The material to be used to replace the excavated fill is described in Section 4.4.

#### 4.6 ANALYSES

The reinstalled buried pipe has been analyzed for appropriate ASME load combinations and settlement stresses. The ASME Code Equations 8, 9, and 10<sup>(3)</sup> and Code Case 1606-1 include stresses due to:

- a) Design and peak pressure
- b) Weight and sustained loads (including overburden)
- c) Seismic inertial loads (both OBE and SSE)
- d) Thermal expansion
- e) Seismic anchor movements

Table 4 shows a summary of computed stresses compared to allowable stresses for the ASME code equations and Code Case 1606-1. The allowable stresses are taken from the ASME Code<sup>(3)</sup>, Appendix I, for the materials and operating temperature relevant to the piping under discussion. Pipe support and component loads are combined in accordance with FSAR Table 3.9-3A.

The new 36-inch diameter service water piping is analyzed utilizing Bechtel computer program ME101, which is described in FSAR Section 3.9.1.2. Response spectrum analysis is performed using the SWPS

response spectra. Piping is modeled from equipment anchors in the SWPS to fictitious two-way restraints located 30 feet from the new fill/old fill interface. Soil stiffnesses for both the old and the new fill are considered in this analysis. The seismic stresses within the piping system are evaluated for both the upset and faulted conditions per ASME Section III, Division I, Paragraph ND 3652.2 and Code Case 1606-1. Seismic effects of buried piping are considered for design of supports and restraints located inside the SWPS.

Thermal analysis utilizes Bechtel computer program ME101. A mathematical model is prepared for all of the buried piping, piping inside the SWPS and some portions of piping inside the auxiliary building. Soil effects are considered in the analysis by modeling soil springs and the frictional effect is accounted for by modifying the thermal expansion. Thermal stresses are evaluated per ASME Section III, Division I, Paragraph ND-3652.3, Equation 10 or Equation 11.

The mathematical model for the seismic anchor movement (SAM) analysis considers all piping inside the SWPS and includes buried piping to locations 30 feet from SWPS wall. The model considers all pipe supports, equipment nozzle connections, and expansion joints. Seismic anchor movements are applied to all restraints and anchors inside the SWPS. Buried piping is considered in the analysis to be out of phase with piping inside the SWPS. SAM stresses are combined with thermal stresses and evaluated per ASME Section III, Division I, Paragraph ND 3652.3, Equation 10 or Equation 11.

The settlement analysis considers the effect of future soil settlement. The settlement is considered for both the new fill and also the existing fill. The piping mathematical model encompasses all piping in the SWPS and terminates 30 feet beyond the new fill/old fill interface. The worst combinations of settlement are considered. The first case considers that the old soil will settle 3 inches while the new fill does not settle. The second case assumes that future settlement of the new fill will be 1 1/2 inches and no settlement will occur in the old soil and the SWPS. The settlement stresses for both cases are evaluated individually per ASME Section III, Division I, Paragraph N<sup>D</sup> 3652.3, Equation 10a(4). Settlement effects of buried piping are considered for the design of expansion joints, supports, and restraints located inside the SWPS.

#### 4.7 REINSTALLATION PROCEDURE

The reinstallation of these lines will be coordinated with the SWPS underpinning. The excavation required to expose these lines and replace unsuitable fill and the excavation for underpinning of the SWPS will be contiguous.

The underground utilities that will be exposed during the excavation work will be supported and protected as necessary to preclude damage. A list of structures, facilities, and utilities that may be encountered or affected by this excavation is included in Table 5.

Precautions to preclude damage may include measures such as:

- a) Shoring and bracing supporting fill
- b) Complete temporary support
- c) Staking utility locations prior to excavation
- d) Hand excavation near utilities



Because of the need for the 36-inch pipe to meet the startup testing schedule, the 36-inch pipe will be replaced, and then temporarily backfilled for frost protection, by early February, 1983. Subsequently, during the 1983 construction season, the temporary backfill will be removed and the soil replacement and 26-inch pipe rebedding program will be completed.

The existing 36-inch pipe to be replaced will be cut at the tee fitting and at a point inside the SWPS near the penetration

During the soil replacement and pipe rebedding stage of the reinstallation program, the lines will be left in place and temporarily supported. The 26-inch pipe to be rebedded will be exposed to at least the tee where it connects to the 36-inch line and to a point approximately even with the southwest edge of the CWIS. The 36-inch pipe which was replaced will again be exposed. The soil beneath the pipes, within the limits shown in Figure 4, will be removed and replaced with fly ash concrete (as discussed in Section 4.4). Before being rebedded, the pipe will be inspected to verify the integrity of the pipe and the external corrosion coating and then encased in compressible material where applicable.

The pipe will be fabricated and installed, and the material used to replace unsuitable fill and to backfill the excavation will be placed, in accordance with existing design drawings and specifications. Relevant documents include:

- a) Drawing 7220-M-169(Q), Yard Piping Plan Area E
- b) Specification 7220-M-204(Q), Field Fabrication and Installation of Piping for Nuclear Service

- c) Specification 7220-M-214(Q), Piping System Erection Fit-Up Control
- d) Specification 7220-G-8, Protective Coating for Buried Carbon Steel Pipe
- e) Drawing 7220-C-2031(Q), Excavation Area Plan and Section
- f) Specification 7220-C-211(Q), Backfill
- g) Specification 7220-C-230(Q), Operating Onsite and Offsite Batch Plant and Furnish Concrete

5.0 CORROSION OF UNDERGROUND STAINLESS STEEL PIPING

Excavation under the Unit 1 condensate storage tank in June of 1979 revealed pitting corrosion on the buried 6-inch stainless steel fill line, 6"-1HCD-513. In October of 1980, two further instances of corroded buried stainless steel pipe were noted, on line 1 1/2"-OECD-62, and on abandoned line 4"-2HCB-18. All three of these instances were ultimately attributed to stray welding current corrosion. None of these instances was in a safety related line.

Because of the observed corrosion of buried stainless steel, some concern existed that corrosion of buried safety related stainless steel lines might lead to failure of those lines. A survey showed that the only buried safety related lines were 18"-1&2HCB-1 and -2. These are the borated water storage tank (BWST) discharge lines leading south from the BWSTs into the auxiliary building. It was decided to excavate and inspect these <sup>BWST</sup> lines in the vicinity of a plant grounding grid cable, which passes near the pipes at the point where the pipes pass under the

16.

In addition line 1" OCCG-1, control room pressurization tank fill line, is a stainless steel line installed in 1981

tank farm retaining wall. The plant grounding grid is a network of buried bare copper cables attached to normally noncurrent-carrying metal equipment, structures, and components to electrically ground them. Near the grounding grid is the likeliest location for stray welding current corrosion to occur. The excavation has been completed, and the inspection of the pipes revealed no corrosion or pitting.

Examination of the ~~only~~ buried safety related stainless steel lines <sup>in the BWS</sup> in the location most likely to experience stray welding current corrosion has shown no evidence of such corrosion. Therefore, it is concluded that the pipe would not fail in service, and the subject concern poses no risk to the safe operation of the Midland plant. The 1" control room pressurization line will be evaluated to confirm that corrosion due to stray welding currents is not a problem.



069372  
Consumers  
Power  
Company

Reference 1  
in OF Lewis' Oct. '82  
Testimony

James W Cook  
Vice President - Projects, Engineering  
and Construction

General Offices: 1945 West Farnell Street, Jackson, MI 49201 • (617) 788-0483

May 3, 1982

Harold R Denton, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
Division of Licensing  
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20545

MIDLAND PROJECT

MIDLAND DOCKET NO 50-419, 50-330

UNDERGROUND PIPING INFORMATION REQUESTED DURING APRIL 16, 1982 MEETING

FILE: 0485.16 SERIAL: 16881

REFERENCES: (1) J W COOK LETTER TO H R DENTON,  
SERIAL 16269, DATED MARCH 16, 1982  
(2) J W COOK LETTER TO H R DENTON,  
SERIAL 16638, DATED APRIL 15, 1982

ENCLOSURES: (1) TABLE 1.0 MONITORING STATION OVALITY  
AND CORRESPONDING STATION  
(2) BURIED CATEGORY 1 LINES AND TANKS  
(3) ADDITIONAL GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

The purpose of this letter is to provide confirmatory information regarding several issues discussed during a meeting between the NRC Staff and Consumers Power Company. The meeting was held in Bethesda on April 16, 1982.

Enclosure 1 is an expansion of the table previously submitted by our letter, Serial 16638, dated April 15, 1982. Additional information is provided specifying the future allowable strain based on an acceptance criteria and technical specification limit of 0.48% strain. The number of strain gages has also been specified in the table. The number of gages were determined by reviewing the pipe elevation profiles for abrupt inflection points and critical buckling zones. The strain gages are to be mounted one pipe diameter apart at a given monitoring station.

At the April 16 meeting a concern arose about the accuracy of the vibrating wire strain gages. In a telephone conference with the Irad Gage Company, they indicated the instrument is accurate to 10 ( $\frac{1}{10}$  inch/inch) as a worst case condition for any type of vibrating wire gage. This includes accounting for inaccuracies in installation and calibrations. This accuracy is an order of magnitude greater than the accuracy required for the strain measurements to be taken (.0001 in/in vs .00001 in/in).

oc0482-0084a100

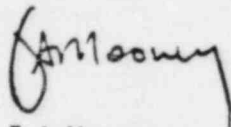
A clarification on the technical specification limits and requirements proposed in the pipe monitoring program submitted March 16, 1982 is necessary. Our intention is to use the 4% ovality (equivalent .0048 inch/inch strain) which includes appropriate safety factors as the technical specification unless we can justify a higher value at a later date. If the specified limit is reached we would immediately notify the NRC Staff and increase the monitoring frequency to one month intervals. In parallel with the Staff notification an engineering evaluation of the situation would be performed. This evaluation would consider the remedial action necessary to restore the safety function and reliability of the service water system to overall plant operations. The actions necessary may very well include excavation of the piping in the affected zone for visual examination and possible replacement or sleeving.

The NRC Staff asked Consumers Power Company to verify that no other buried Category 1 pipes remain unidentified. Enclosure 2 is a current table of all the buried seismic Category 1 lines and tanks. The pressurization lines and tanks have been added to the list of buried Category 1 piping. The control room pressurization lines and tanks were installed during the summer 1981, and therefore not subjected to the soils settlement problems. The penetration pressurization lines and tanks have not been installed; however appropriate procedures for soil settlement will be followed. The list does not include the 48-inch diameter (48-OHBC-2) discussed in Enclosure 3 of our letter, Serial 16638, dated April 15, 1982.

The NRC Staff expressed a concern regarding the margins for future settlement at the wall penetration of pipeline 26-OHBC-15. Our investigations indicate that there is a 90° elbow fitting in this line immediately upon exiting the building. Any bending moment developed due to soils settlement will be transformed to an equal torque value. This load transformation causes the vertical deflection due to settlement to change to an angle of twist on the pipe at the penetration. This angle of twist has no effect on the annulus clearance of the wall penetration and therefore the only real clearance we need to assure is the seismic rattlespace (0.3693 inch). The margin we presently have is 0.6307 inches which is a factor of 1.7 times the conservative estimate of seismic rattlespace.

The NRC Geotechnical Branch requested information concerning soils and its relation to buried utilities. Enclosure 3 addresses the concerns expressed about the prediction of maximum future settlement for plant life (3.0 inches) and the isolated sand pocket near the diesel fuel tanks. A concern was also expressed about the soil properties used in estimating the soil forces required to deform condensate line (20-1HCL-169) into its present configuration. We have responded by separately providing the Structural Mechanics Associates calculations estimating the soil capacity at Midland.

We believe the information supplied satisfies the concerns the NRC Staff expressed during the recent April meeting.



J A Mooney  
Executive Manager  
Midland Project Office

For J W Cook

JWC/WJC/mkh

CC Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeal Board, w/o  
CBechhoefer, ASLB, w/o  
PChen, ETEC, w/a  
FCherney, NRC, w/a  
MMCherry, Esq, w/o  
FPCowan, ASLB, w/o  
RJCook, Midland Resident Inspector, w/o  
RSDecker, ASLB, w/o  
SGadler, w/o  
JHarbour, ASLB, w/o  
DSHood, NRC, w/a (2)  
JDKane, NRC, w/a  
FJKelley, Esq, w/o  
RBLandsman, NRC Region III, w/a  
WHMarshall, w/o  
WDPaton, Esq, w/o  
BStamiris, w/o



069372

- BCC RCBauman, P-14-312B, w/o
- JEBrunner, M-1079, w/a
- WGCorley, PCA, w/a
- PJGriffin, P-24-513, w/a
- RWHuston, Washington, w/a
- DFLewis, Bechtel, w/a
- JAMooney, P-14-115A, w/a
- DBMiller, Midland, w/a
- MIMiller, IL&B, w/a
- JARutgers, Bechtel, w/a
- JRSchaub, P-13-309A, w/a
- PPSteptoe, IL&B, w/a
- TRThiruvengadam, P-14-400, w/a
- JTsacoyeanes, Teledyne Engineering, w/a
- FCWilliams, IL&B, w/a
- NRC Correspondence File





Reference 2  
in O.F. Lewis' Oct. '82  
Testimony

James W Cook  
Vice President - Projects, Engineering  
and Construction

General Offices: 1945 West Parnell Road, Jackson, MI 49201 • (517) 788-0453

March 16, 1982  
WJC 7-82

Harold R Denton, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555

MIDLAND PROJECT

MIDLAND DOCKET NO 50-329, 50-330

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING SAFETY GRADE BURIED PIPING

FILE: 0485.16 SERIAL: 16269

REFERENCE: J W COOK LETTER TO H R DENTON,  
SERIAL 15093, DATED DECEMBER 15, 1981

- ENCLOSURES: (1) FUTURE MONITORING PROGRAM OF BURIED SERVICE  
WATER PIPING FOR MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
(2) REINSTALLATION PROGRAM FOR 26-INCH AND  
36-INCH DIAMETER BURIED SERVICE WATER PIPES AT THE  
MIDLAND NUCLEAR PLANT

By means of the subject enclosures we are providing additional documentation of the remedial measures to assure the performance of buried service water piping. The enclosures describe the agreement in principle with the NRC Staff on the remedial action necessary to resolve the Staff concerns. The agreements were reached during the recent soils hearings on underground piping held on February 18 and 19, 1982.

The enclosure on the future monitoring program for the existing 26-inch service water piping covers 2 types of monitoring; vertical settlement monitoring and pipe strain monitoring. It describes the monitoring station locations and the details of selection criteria, monitoring frequency, acceptance criteria and instrumentation for both types of monitoring.

The enclosure on reinstallation of service water piping describes the engineering and construction aspects necessary to accomplish the remedial actions. It describes the replacement of the 36-inch diameter piping agreed upon during the soils hearing and rebedding of a portion of Pipelines 26-OHBC-53 and 26-OHBC-54 in front to the circulating water intake structure.

The rebedding of 26-inch diameter piping is an additional commitment since the soils hearings, based on the recently evaluated results of the dewatering recharge test. The results indicate that the soils north of the service water pump structure and the circulating water intake structure would have only a three-day limit to prevent the potential for soil liquefaction during a seismic event and a dewatering pump failure. As a consequence, the fill in

the affected area will be replaced. The area covers a zone where the 36-inch diameter piping is being replaced and also a zone where Pipelines 26-OHBC-53 and 26-OHBC-54 are buried. The fill replacement with suitably compacted fill will eliminate the need to rely on the dewatering system in this area to prevent liquefaction.

We believe the enclosures adequately describe the remedial measures to be taken to assure the performance of the service water piping throughout the lifetime of the plant.

*James W. Cook*

JWC/WJC/dsb

CC Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeal Board, w/o  
CBechhoefer, ASLB, w/o  
AJCappucci, NRC, w/a  
PChen, ETEC, w/a  
MMCherry, Esq, w/o  
FPCowan, ASLB, w/o  
RJCook, Midland Resident Inspector, w/o  
RSDecker, ASLB, w/o  
SGadler, w/o  
JHarbour, ASLB, w/o  
DSHood, NRC, w/a (2)  
JDKane, NRC, w/a  
FJKelley, Esq, w/o  
RBLandsman, NRC Region III, w/a  
WHMarshall, w/o  
WDPaton, Esq, w/o  
BStamiris, w/o

BCC RCBauman, P-14-312B, w/o  
AJBoos, Bechtel, w/a  
JEBrunner, M-1079, w/a  
WGCorley, w/a  
RWHuston, Washington, w/a  
JAMooney, P-14-115A  
DBMiller, Midland, w/a  
MIMiller, IL&B, w/a  
JARutgers, Bechtel, w/a  
JRSchaub, P-13-309A  
PPSteptoe, IL&B, w/a  
TRThiruvengadam, P-14-400, w/a  
JTsacoyeanes, Teledyne Engineering, w/a  
FCWilliams, IL&B, w/a  
Licensing Clerk  
NRC Correspondence File

TABLE 1

## Monitoring Station Ovality and Corresponding Strain

<u>Station</u>	<u>Measured Ovality (%)</u>	<u>Meridional Strain (%)</u>	<u>Future Allowable Strain (%)</u>	<u>No of Strain Gages</u>
Line: 26-OHBC 15				
Allowable Strain = .48%				
1	1.25	0.25	0.23	2
2	2.34	0.35	0.13	2
3	1.37	0.31	0.17	2
4	1.38	0.32	0.16	2
5	2.34	0.35	0.13	2
6	1.56	0.28	0.20	2
7	2.34	0.35	0.13	2
8	1.24	0.25	0.23	2
Line: 26-OHBC 16				
1	2.18	0.34	0.14	3
2	2.18	0.34	0.14	3
3	2.34	0.35	0.13	3
4	2.18	0.34	0.14	3
5	1.40	0.27	0.21	2
6	1.72	0.29	0.19	2
7	1.12	0.23	0.25	2
Line: 26-OHBC 53				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
1	1.40	0.27	0.21	2
2	2.96	0.40	0.08	2
3	2.18	0.34	0.14	2
4	2.18	0.34	0.14	2
5	1.40	0.27	0.21	2
6	1.56	0.28	0.20	2
Line: 26-OHBC 54				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
1	2.50	0.36	0.12	2
2	2.50	0.36	0.12	2
3	2.18	0.34	0.14	2
4	2.03	0.32	0.16	2
5	2.50	0.36	0.12	2
6	2.03	0.32	0.16	2

<u>Station</u>	<u>Measured Ovality (%)</u>	<u>Meridional Strain (%)</u>	<u>Future Allowable Strain (%)</u>	<u>No of Strain Gages</u>
Line: 26-OHBC 55				
Al	NA	NA	0.48	2
1	2.03	0.32	0.16	2
2	1.47	0.27	0.21	2
3	1.56	0.28	0.20	2
4	1.56	0.28	0.20	2

Line: 26-OHBC 56				
Al	NA	NA	0.48	2
1	1.09	0.22	0.26	2
2	1.87	0.31	0.17	2
3	0.90	0.21	0.27	2
4	2.49	0.36	0.12	2

Line: 26-OHBC 19				
Al	0.78	0.19	0.29	2
1	1.87	0.31	0.17	2
2	1.87	0.31	0.17	3
3	1.87	0.31	0.17	2
4	0.90	0.22	0.26	2
5	0.89	0.21	0.27	2

Line: 26-OHBC 20				
Al	1.09	0.24	0.24	2
1	1.87	0.31	0.17	2
2	1.09	0.24	0.24	2
3	1.87	0.31	0.17	2
4	1.87	0.31	0.17	3
5	1.79	0.30	0.18	2

Miscellaneous Lines

18-LHCB-1				
Al (Vlv pit)	NA	NA	0.48	2
A2	NA	0.04	0.44	2
19-LHCB-2				
Al (Vlv pit)	NA	NA	0.48	2
A2	NA	0.04	0.44	2

<u>Station</u>	<u>Measured Ovality (%)</u>	<u>Meridional Strain (%)</u>	<u>Future Allowable Strain (%)</u>	<u>No of Strain Gages</u>
Miscellaneous Lines .. Reference: 3K-C-745				
18-2HCB-1				
A1 (Vlv pit)	NA	NA	0.48	2
A2	NA	0.015	0.47	
18-2HCB-2				
A1 (Vlv pit)	NA	NA	0.48	2
A2	NA	0.015	0.47	
8-1HBC-311				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-1HBC-310				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-2HBC-82				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-2HBC-81				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-2HBC-311				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-2HBC-310				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-1HBC-81				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2
8-1HBC-82				
A1	NA	NA	0.48	2

TABLE 2

LAYDOWN LOAD ALLOWABLES

<u>Loaded Area</u>	<u>Allowable Load (psf) ( &lt; 2 months)</u>	<u>Allowable Load (psf) ( &gt; 2 months)</u>
10' x 10'	1,500	500 <sup>(1)</sup>
20' x 20'	750	500 <sup>(1)</sup>
40' x 40'	500	225
100' x 100'	325	150

---

(1) Any long-term load in excess of 500 psf will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.



SUMMARY OF SOIL CONSTANTS FOR FLY ASH CONCRETE

TABLE 3

	OBE 0.06g	SSE 0.18g <sup>(2)</sup>	References
Compression wave velocity	10,000 fps	10,000 fps	1,2
Shear wave velocity	5,000 fps	5,000 fps	1,2
Surface wave velocity	4,675 fps	4,675 fps	1,3
Maximum particle velocity (all wave types)	2.88 in/sec	8.64 in/sec	4
Maximum particle acceleration (all wave types)	23.16 in/sec <sup>2</sup>	69.48 in/sec <sup>2</sup>	3,5
Soil unit weight	130 pcf	130 pcf	
Poisson's ratio	0.25	0.25	
Angle of internal friction	25°	25°	
Coefficient of lateral pressure	0.33	0.33	
Coefficient of friction	0.466	0.466	
Shear wave velocity <sup>(3)</sup>			
E max	3,322 fps	3,322 fps	
E min	1,500 fps	1,500 fps	
Ultimate compressive strength	250 psi	250 psi	
Maximum soil strain in/in	(6.17) 10 <sup>-5</sup> in/in	(1.85) 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1

(1) ( deleted )

(2) SSE acceleration has been increased by 50% to provide a margin for the site-specific response spectra.

(3) The shear modulus and Young's modulus are assumed to remain constant with shear strain.

SUMMARY OF SOIL CONSTANTS FOR FLY ASH CONCRETE (Continued)

REFERENCES:

- 1) TPO Design Guide C-2.44, Seismic Analyses of Structures and Equipment for Nuclear Power Plants, Rev 0
- 2) Subsurface Investigation and Foundation Soil Report, Vol 2 of 2, Dec 1975, Appendix 2C
- 3) Iqbal, M.A., and Goodling, E.C. Jr., Seismic Design of Buried Piping, 2nd ASCE Specialty Conference on Structural Design of Nuclear Power Plant Facilities, New Orleans, Louisiana, Dec 1975
- 4) Newmark, N.M., Blume, J.A., and Kapur, K.K., Seismic Design Spectra for Nuclear Power Plants, ASCE, Journal of the Power Division, Nov 1973
- 5) Midland Civil Design Criteria, Standard C-501, Rev 11

## ENCLOSURE 1

ASME CODE CHECK - STRESS SUMMARY FOR  
BURIED SERVICE WATER PIPING<sup>(1)</sup>

(Stresses in psi)

Line Number	Description	Normal Eq 8 <sup>(2)</sup>		Upset Eq 9 <sup>(2)</sup>		Faulted Code Case 1606-j <sup>(2)</sup>		Thermal Eq 10 <sup>(2)</sup>	
		Actual Stress	Allowable Stress	Actual Stress	Allowable Stress	Actual Stress	Allowable Stress	Actual Stress	Allowable Stress
36/26"-OHBC-15	SW Supply	6,642	17,500	8,094	21,000	10,876	42,000	14,092	26,250
36/26"-OHBC-16	SW Return	6,642	17,500	8,084	21,000	9,525	42,000	19,895	26,250
36/26"-OHBC-19	SW Supply	6,642	17,500	8,153	21,000	10,866	42,000	4,580	26,250
36/26"-OHBC-20	SW Return	6,642	17,500	7,848	21,000	9,053	42,000	9,409	26,250
26"-OHBC-53	SW Supply	5,842	17,500	17,972	21,000	30,101	42,000	10,128	26,250
26"-OHBC-54	SW Return	5,842	17,500	10,847	21,000	15,852	42,000	13,742	26,250
26"-OHBC-55	SW Supply	5,842	17,500	11,488	21,000	17,134	42,000	10,875	26,250
26"-OHBC-56	SW Supply	5,842	17,500	10,301	21,000	14,760	42,000	21,764	26,250

## NOTES:

1. This table shows maximum stresses in the above lines. The extent of the pipe summarized here matches that included in Enclosure 2.
2. Piping stress summaries:
  - a. Equation 8  
 Stresses included = design pressure, weight and sustained loads (includes overburden)  
 Allowable stress =  $1.0S_h$  - in accordance with ASME NG-3652.1 and Section III, Division 1, Appendix I
  - b. Equation 9  
 Stresses included = peak pressure, weight and sustained loads (includes overburden), occasional load (OBE)  
 Allowable stress =  $1.2S_h$  - in accordance with ASME NG-3652.2 and Section III, Division 1, Appendix I
  - c. Code Case 1606  
 Stresses included = peak pressure, weight and sustained loads (includes overburden), occasional load (SSE)  
 Allowable stress =  $2.4S_h$  - in accordance with Code Case 1606 and Section III, Division 1, Appendix I
  - d. Equation 10  
 Stresses included = thermal expansion, anchor movement (OBE)  
 Allowable stress =  $S_A$  - in accordance with ASME NG-3652.3 and Section III, Division 1, Appendix I

TABLE 4

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 36"-0HBC-15  
 (Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
86 (Tee in Line 36"-0HBC-15)	2,442	2,958	0	9,110	10	1,219	1,286	17,025
215 (90° Elbow)	2,442	648	0	4,673	12	926	9,419	18,120
350	2,442	46	0	25	2	116	4	2,635
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
351 (Outside Face of SWPS)	1,434	0	4,200	16	1	102	3	5,756
35A	1,434	0	4,200	16	1	70	3	5,724
352	1,434	0	4,200	16	1	70	3	5,724
353	1,434	0	4,200	16	5	74	3	5,732
354	1,434	0	4,200	39	28	107	3	5,811
355	2,442	0	4,200	351	91	350	20	7,454
356 (Tee for Line 26"-0HBC-53)	2,442	0	4,200	2,752	534	2,053	135	12,126
358 (36" x 26" Reducer)	2,442	0	4,100	654	1,468	553	30	9,247
360	1,742	0	4,100	-	6,079	1,172	0	13,093
361 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	3,569	0	5	23,747	5,565	0	34,628
361A	1,742	1,080	0	3	6,990	2,214	0	12,026
361B	1,742	2,091	0	1	9,766	4,566	0	18,166
382 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	537	0	1	26,522	940	0	29,742

TABLE 4

<u>Data Point</u>	<u>Pressure</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overburden</u>	<u>Thermal</u>	<u>Settlement<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Seismic<sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)</u>	<u>Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)</u>	<u>Total</u>
38A	1,742	0	4,100	1	-	2,198	0	8,041
38B	1,742	0	4,100	1	-	2,041	0	7,884
38C	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	1,413	0	7,255
38D	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	787	0	6,629
38E	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	306	0	6,248
38F	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	0	0	5,842

## NOTES:

- <sup>(1)</sup>Settlement stresses shown are the maximum values determined by either a 3-inch differential settlement between new fill and the old fill, or a 1-1/2-inch differential settlement between the new fill and the SWPS.
- <sup>(2)</sup>Values shown are based on dynamic seismic analysis. A check by an analysis based on BC-TOP-4 techniques for the buried portion of the lines will be completed to consider the new fill condition. If the check reveals higher stresses due to the BC-TOP-4 analysis, the tabulated values will be revised.

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 36"-OHBC-16  
(Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
847 (36" x 30" Reducer to Line 30"-OHBC-34)	2,442	189	0	1,196	4,218	649	2,735	11,429
845	2,442	515	0	1,380	6,713	865	3,188	15,103
830 (Tee for Line 36"-OHBC-1)	2,442	2,588	0	5,874	20,835	2,797	14,021	48,557
835A	2,442	404	0	1,255	5,540	382	860	10,883
835	2,442	380	0	-	9,631	-	-	12,453
834	1,434	150	0	1,305	11,373	117	2,524	16,903
----- 836 (Outside Face of SWPS)	1,434	0	4,200	853	8,754	168	2,579	17,988
90A	1,434	0	4,200	786	1,926	72	571	8,989
90B	1,434	0	4,200	784	798	93	157	7,466
90R	1,434	0	4,200	1,262	1,152	523	150	8,721
290 (Tee for Line 26"-OHBC-54)	2,442	0	4,200	6,179	4,869	2,883	846	21,419
90Q (36" x 26" Reducer to Line 26"-OHBC-16)	2,442	0	4,200	267	695	748	164	8,516
90P	1,742	0	4,100	403	5,477	165	36	11,923
90N (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	121	23,726	0	0	25,589
90LC	1,742	-	0	121	11,166	-	-	13,029
90LB	1,742	-	0	121	1,394	-	-	3,257
90LA	1,742	-	0	121	13,953	-	-	15,816
90L (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	121	26,513	-	-	28,376

TABLE 4

NOTES:

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36"-OHBC-15.

<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36"-OHBC-15.

Enclosure 2  
Sheet 3  
8/25/82

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 36"-OHBC-19  
 (Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
32 (Tee in Line 36"-OHBC-19)	2,442	1,731	0	2,761	16	2,445	1,277	10,672
200 (90° Elbow)	2,442	1,717	0	3,243	32	2,139	1,337	10,910
204	2,442	456	0	437	14	666	122	4,137
20A	2,442	1,306	0	1,141	80	2,352	396	8,717
20B (90° Elbow)	2,442	1,114	0	2,010	80	1,877	196	7,719
208	2,442	109	0	349	14	176	4	3,094
209	2,442	109	0	349	14	176	4	3,094
210	2,442	110	0	349	14	176	4	3,095
700	2,442	113	0	349	14	176	4	3,098
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
701 (Outside Face of SWPS)	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
702	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
703	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
704	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
705	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
706	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
707	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
735	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
740	1,434	0	4,200	212	9	107	3	5,965
742	1,434	0	4,200	215	11	108	3	5,971
743	1,434	0	4,200	290	46	112	3	6,085
745	2,442	0	4,200	402	87	642	4	7,777
750 (Tee for Line 26"-OHBC-55)	2,442	0	4,200	3,379	544	3,023	18	13,606
755	2,442	0	4,200	704	1,489	750	0	9,585
762	1,742	0	4,100	217	6,039	1,189	0	13,287
765 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	3,568	0	40	23,746	5,556	0	34,652

TABLE 4



Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
765A	1,742	1,080	0	24	6,990	2,215	0	12,051
765B	1,742	2,091	0	8	9,766	4,558	0	18,165
780	1,742	537	0	8	26,522	944	0	29,753
(End of Compressible Material)								
78A	1,742	0	4,100	10	-	2,195	0	8,047
78B	1,742	0	4,100	7	-	2,038	0	7,887
78C	1,742	0	4,100	4	-	1,410	0	7,256
78D	1,742	0	4,100	2	-	785	0	6,629
78E	1,742	0	4,100	1	-	305	0	6,148
78F	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	0	0	5,842

## NOTES:

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36\*-0BHC-15.<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36\*-0BHC-15.

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 36\*-OHBC-20  
(Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
886 (Tee at Line 36*-OHBC-1 Inside SWPS)	2,442	391	0	3,251	5,301	741	1,550	13,676
887 (90° Elbow)	2,442	1,741	0	1,686	15,307	1,464	1,882	24,522
890	2,442	464	0	580	3,450	332	282	7,550
892 (90° Elbow)	2,442	795	0	4,239	15,125	2,046	2,570	27,217
894 (90° Elbow)	2,442	916	0	2,642	13,112	1,678	2,280	23,070
896	2,442	462	0	496	2,342	234	394	6,370
897 (90° Elbow)	2,442	915	0	4,231	15,877	1,484	2,937	27,886
898	2,442	490	0	597	2,707	1,751	1,156	9,143
899 (Outside Face of SWPS)	1,434	0	4,200	486	2,170	1,965	1,013	11,268
A99	1,434	0	4,200	357	1,538	373	233	8,135
B99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
C99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	40	148	7,681
D99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
E99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
F99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
G99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
H99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
J99	1,434	0	4,200	351	1,508	38	148	7,679
K99	1,434	0	4,200	368	1,508	40	148	7,698
L99	1,434	0	4,200	368	1,508	-	148	7,658
M99	1,434	0	4,200	546	1,508	38	148	7,874
N99	2,442	0	4,200	805	2,479	485	246	10,657
700 (Tee for Line 26*-OHBC-56)	2,442	0	4,200	8,309	4,611	2,411	1,100	23,073
P99	2,442	0	4,200	336	635	423	43	8,079
O99 (36" x 26" Reducer)	1,712	0	4,100	1,185	6,534	189	22	13,772

TABLE 4

<u>Data Point</u>	<u>Pressure</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overburden</u>	<u>Thermal</u>	<u>Settlement<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Seismic<sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)</u>	<u>Seismic Anchor Movement (OAE)</u>	<u>Total</u>
R99 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	310	23,749	0	0	25,801
S99 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	300	26,525	-	-	32,667

NOTES:

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36\*-0HBC-15.

<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36\*-0HBC-15.

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 26"-OHBC-53  
 (Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
356 (Tee at 36"-OHBC-15)	1,742	0	4,100	9,633	58	6,623	495	22,651
365	1,742	0	4,100	9,633	59	1,239	495	17,268
366	1,742	0	4,100	336	12	4,624	11	10,825
367 (90° Elbow)	1,742	0	4,100	4,931	53	12,826	48	23,700
368	1,742	0	4,100	2,293	5	4,048	4	12,192
380	1,742	0	4,100	326	4	1,275	1	7,448
384	1,742	0	4,100	654	5	8,491	3	14,995
385 (90° Elbow)	1,742	0	4,100	3,168	22	24,259	12	33,303
390 (45° Elbow)	1,742	0	4,100	4,138	9	11,680	15	21,684
391	1,742	0	4,100	2,316	1	2,294	7	10,460
392	1,742	0	4,100	39	0	65	0	5,946
393	1,742	0	4,100	22	0	22	0	5,946
394	1,742	0	4,100	1	0	18	0	5,861
395	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
396	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
398	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
399	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
500	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
501	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
502	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
503	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
504	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
505	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
506	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
507	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
508	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
509	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
510	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
511	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
512	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
513	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
514	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
515	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
516	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860

TABLE 4

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
517	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
518	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	18	0	5,860
519	1,742	0	4,100	0	1	18	0	5,861
520	1,742	0	4,100	0	20	19	0	5,881
521	1,742	0	4,100	0	139	30	0	6,011
522	1,742	0	4,100	0	1,887	388	0	8,117
523 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	3,526	0	0	23,310	5,003	0	33,581
523A	1,742	1,106	0	0	6,765	2,072	0	11,685
523B	1,742	2,100	0	0	9,780	4,174	0	17,796
550 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	545	0	0	26,325	876	0	29,488
50A	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	2,020	0	7,862
50B	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	1,872	0	7,714
50C	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	1,294	0	7,136
50D	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	720	0	6,562
50E	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	279	0	6,121
50F	1,742	0	4,100	0	0	0	0	5,842

## NOTES:

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36\*-OHBC-15.<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36\*-OHBC-15.

TABLE 4

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 26"-OHBC-55

(Stress in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
750 (Tee at 36"-OHBC-19)	1,742	0	4,100	4,180	285	11,292	36	21,635
782	1,742	0	4,100	4,180	1,098	527	36	11,683
785 (45° Elbow)	1,742	0	4,100	10,862	8,227	1,376	13	26,320
786	1,742	0	4,100	6,909	3,202	708	3	16,664
787 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	3,520	0	655	23,444	5,075	0	34,436
787A	1,742	1,109	0	388	6,645	2,106	0	12,190
787B	1,742	2,099	0	120	9,753	4,223	0	17,937
800 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	550	0	147	26,352	894	0	29,685
80A	1,742	0	4,100	165	-	2,049	0	8,056
80B	1,742	0	4,100	99	-	1,898	0	7,839
80C	1,742	0	4,100	52	-	1,312	0	7,206
80D	1,742	0	4,100	21	-	731	0	6,594
80E	1,742	0	4,100	4	-	284	0	6,130
80F	1,742	0	4,100	0	-	0	0	5,842

NOTE:

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36"-OHBC-15.

<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36"-OHBC-15.

TABLE 4

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 26\*-0HBC-56  
 (Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
700 (Tee at 36"-0HBC-20)	1,742	0	4,100	8,572	19,211	8,918	2,251	44,794
701	1,742	0	4,100	-	-	270	48	6,160
A65 (45° Elbow)	1,742	-	4,100	21,588	7,127	728	176	35,461
B65	1,742	-	4,100	12,755	2,270	164	37	21,066
C65 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	808	23,452	0	0	26,002
D65 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	197	26,354	-	0	28,293

NOTES:

- <sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36"-0HBC-15.  
<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36"-0HBC-15.

TABLE 4



TABLE 5

STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, AND UTILITIES  
ENCOUNTERED OR AFFECTED BY EXCAVATION

1. Service water pump structure\*
2. Circulating water intake structure
3. Railroad spur to diesel generator building and transformer area (Line D)
4. Permanent dewatering wells\*
5. Oily waste lines
6. Fire water lines
7. Circulating water lines
8. Security duct bank
9. Electrical duct banks\*
10. 48-inch diameter service water line to cooling tower<sup>de</sup>
11. 66-inch diameter pond blowdown line
12. Service water metering pit\*

\*Safety-related, or otherwise required to be covered by the quality assurance program.

The piping reinstallation is subject to the NRC work authorization program and the excavation permit system. The soils aspects of the work are "Q", including the excavation and backfill.

MIDLAND STRAIN vs OVALITY CURVE

MERIDIONAL STRAIN - %

1.0

0.8

0.6

0.4

0.2

0

26"  $\phi$  PIPE

8.0

7.0

6.0

5.0

4.0

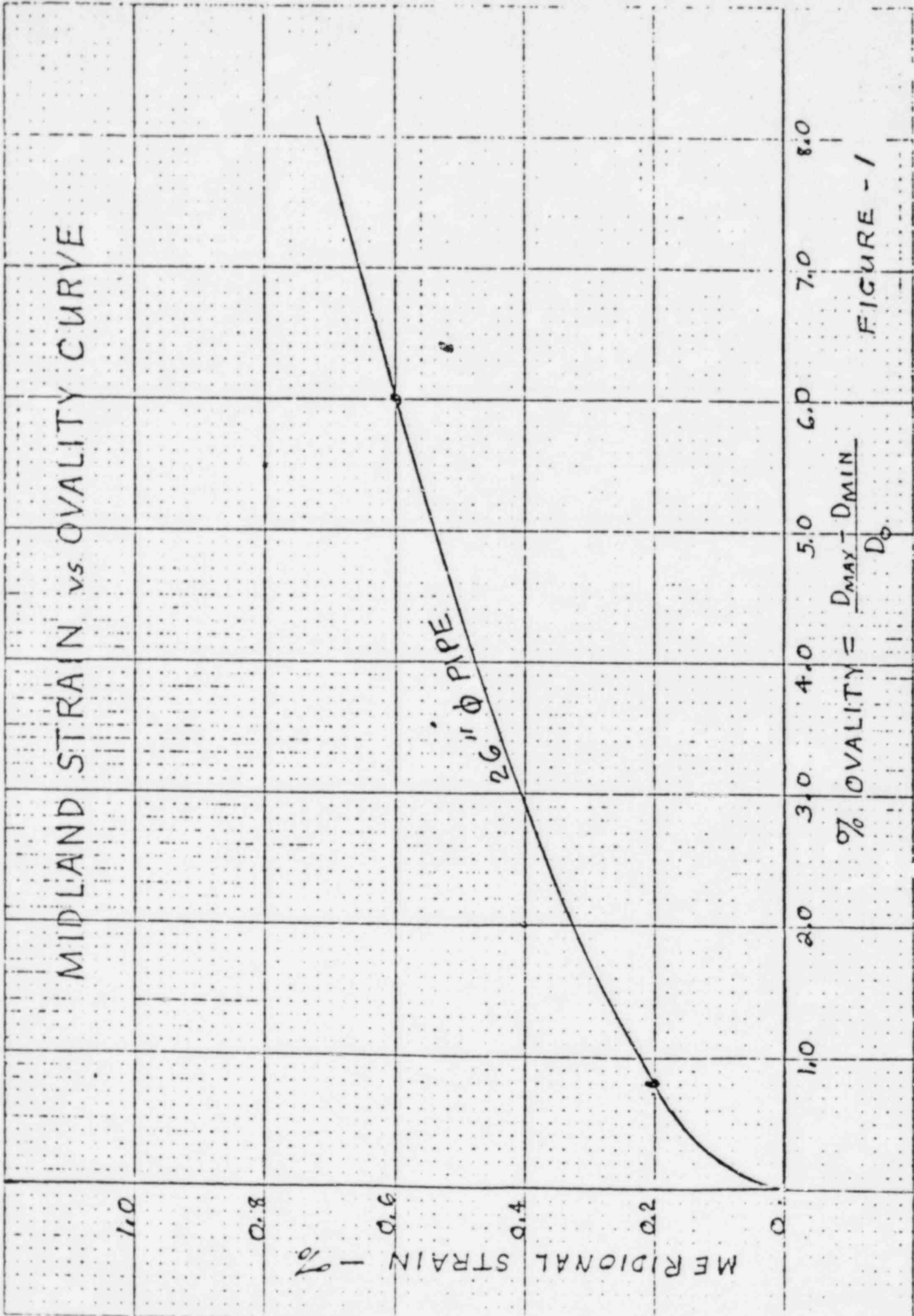
3.0

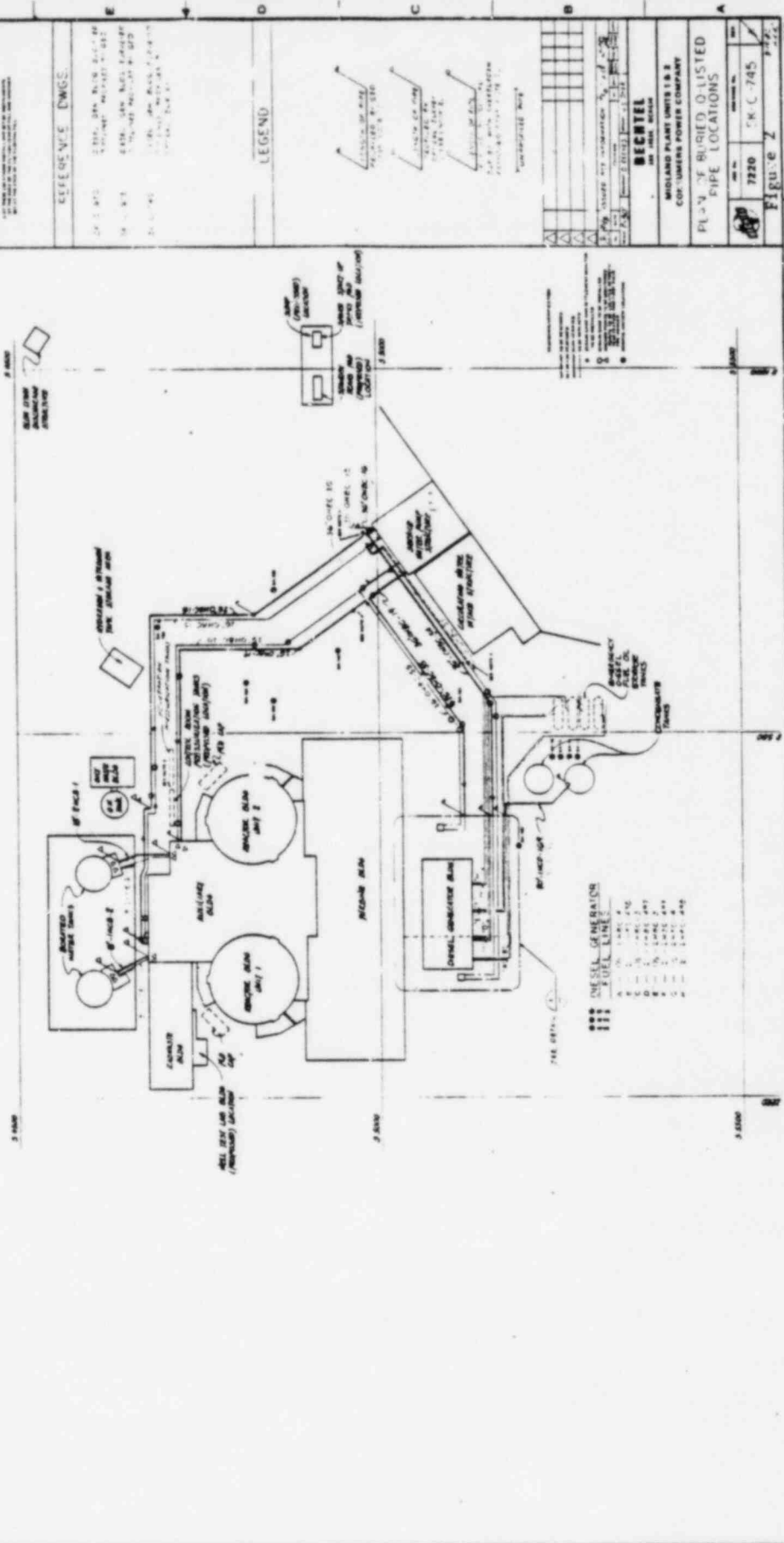
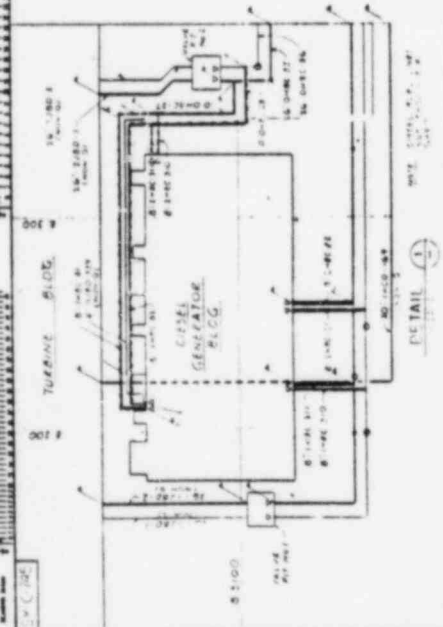
2.0

1.0

$$\% \text{ OVALITY} = \frac{D_{\text{MAX}} - D_{\text{MIN}}}{D_0}$$

FIGURE - 1





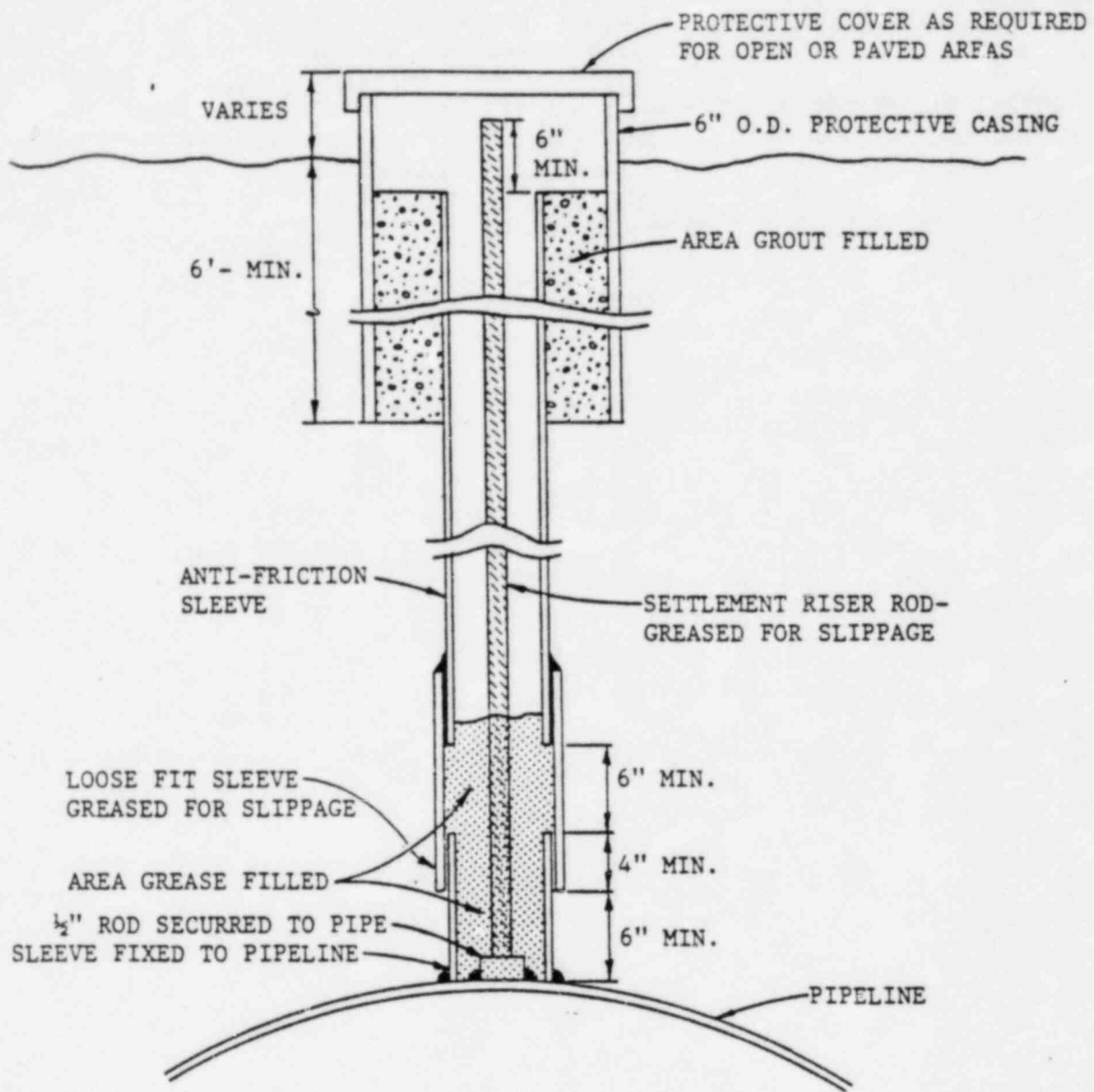
**REV. PLAN**

**NOTES**

1. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
2. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
3. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
4. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
5. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
6. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
7. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
8. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
9. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF THIS PLAN AGAINST THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

**LEGEND**

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
(Symbol)	CONCRETE WALL
(Symbol)	CONCRETE FLOOR
(Symbol)	CONCRETE CEILING
(Symbol)	STEEL FRAME
(Symbol)	GLASS CURTAIN WALL
(Symbol)	INSULATED ROOF
(Symbol)	MECHANICAL ROOM
(Symbol)	ELECTRICAL ROOM
(Symbol)	WATER TOWER
(Symbol)	CONDENSER
(Symbol)	Cooling Water Tower
(Symbol)	Water Tank
(Symbol)	Water Pump
(Symbol)	Water Valve
(Symbol)	Water Pipe
(Symbol)	Water Drain
(Symbol)	Water Connection
(Symbol)	Water Fixture
(Symbol)	Water Equipment
(Symbol)	Water Structure
(Symbol)	Water Component
(Symbol)	Water Part
(Symbol)	Water Accessory
(Symbol)	Water Detail
(Symbol)	Water Element
(Symbol)	Water Item
(Symbol)	Water Article
(Symbol)	Water Object
(Symbol)	Water Product
(Symbol)	Water Material
(Symbol)	Water Supply
(Symbol)	Water Demand
(Symbol)	Water Requirement
(Symbol)	Water Need
(Symbol)	Water Want
(Symbol)	Water Desire
(Symbol)	Water Wish
(Symbol)	Water Hope
(Symbol)	Water Expectation
(Symbol)	Water Anticipation
(Symbol)	Water Outlook
(Symbol)	Water Prospect
(Symbol)	Water Possibility
(Symbol)	Water Potential
(Symbol)	Water Capacity
(Symbol)	Water Capability
(Symbol)	Water Ability
(Symbol)	Water Skill
(Symbol)	Water Talent
(Symbol)	Water Gift
(Symbol)	Water Blessing
(Symbol)	Water Favor
(Symbol)	Water Grace
(Symbol)	Water Mercy
(Symbol)	Water Compassion
(Symbol)	Water Kindness
(Symbol)	Water Gentleness
(Symbol)	Water Patience
(Symbol)	Water Self-control
(Symbol)	Water Modesty
(Symbol)	Water Humility
(Symbol)	Water Meekness
(Symbol)	Water Mildness
(Symbol)	Water Sweetness
(Symbol)	Water Goodness
(Symbol)	Water Faithfulness
(Symbol)	Water Reliability
(Symbol)	Water Trustworthiness
(Symbol)	Water Integrity
(Symbol)	Water Honesty
(Symbol)	Water Sincerity
(Symbol)	Water Openness
(Symbol)	Water Transparency
(Symbol)	Water Accountability
(Symbol)	Water Responsibility
(Symbol)	Water Obligation
(Symbol)	Water Commitment
(Symbol)	Water Dedication
(Symbol)	Water Devotion
(Symbol)	Water Loyalty
(Symbol)	Water Allegiance
(Symbol)	Water Fidelity
(Symbol)	Water Faith
(Symbol)	Water Belief
(Symbol)	Water Trust
(Symbol)	Water Confidence
(Symbol)	Water Assurance
(Symbol)	Water Security
(Symbol)	Water Safety
(Symbol)	Water Protection
(Symbol)	Water Defense
(Symbol)	Water Warfare
(Symbol)	Water Conflict
(Symbol)	Water Struggle
(Symbol)	Water Fight
(Symbol)	Water Battle
(Symbol)	Water War
(Symbol)	Water Peace
(Symbol)	Water Harmony
(Symbol)	Water Unity
(Symbol)	Water Oneness
(Symbol)	Water Wholeness
(Symbol)	Water Completeness
(Symbol)	Water Fullness
(Symbol)	Water Richness
(Symbol)	Water Prosperity
(Symbol)	Water Wealth
(Symbol)	Water Abundance
(Symbol)	Water Plentifulness
(Symbol)	Water Ample
(Symbol)	Water Sufficient
(Symbol)	Water Adequate
(Symbol)	Water Appropriate
(Symbol)	Water Suitable
(Symbol)	Water Convenient
(Symbol)	Water Accessible
(Symbol)	Water Reachable
(Symbol)	Water Obtainable
(Symbol)	Water Acquirable
(Symbol)	Water Gainable
(Symbol)	Water Attainable
(Symbol)	Water Achievable
(Symbol)	Water Realizable
(Symbol)	Water Possible
(Symbol)	Water Feasible
(Symbol)	Water Viable
(Symbol)	Water Practical
(Symbol)	Water Workable
(Symbol)	Water Usable
(Symbol)	Water Useful
(Symbol)	Water Beneficial
(Symbol)	Water Advantageous
(Symbol)	Water Profitable
(Symbol)	Water Gainful
(Symbol)	Water Rewarding
(Symbol)	Water Fruitful
(Symbol)	Water Productive
(Symbol)	Water Efficient
(Symbol)	Water Effective
(Symbol)	Water Successful
(Symbol)	Water Victorious
(Symbol)	Water Triumphant
(Symbol)	Water Overcoming
(Symbol)	Water Conquering
(Symbol)	Water Defeating
(Symbol)	Water Overcoming
(Symbol)	Water Prevailing
(Symbol)	Water Dominating
(Symbol)	Water Ruling
(Symbol)	Water Controlling
(Symbol)	Water Governing
(Symbol)	Water Managing
(Symbol)	Water Administering
(Symbol)	Water Operating
(Symbol)	Water Running
(Symbol)	Water Conducting
(Symbol)	Water Directing
(Symbol)	Water Leading
(Symbol)	Water Guiding
(Symbol)	Water Steering
(Symbol)	Water Navigating
(Symbol)	Water Piloting
(Symbol)	Water Sailing
(Symbol)	Water Cruising
(Symbol)	Water Traveling
(Symbol)	Water Journeying
(Symbol)	Water Exploring
(Symbol)	Water Discovering
(Symbol)	Water Investigating
(Symbol)	Water Examining
(Symbol)	Water Studying
(Symbol)	Water Learning
(Symbol)	Water Teaching
(Symbol)	Water Instructing
(Symbol)	Water Educating
(Symbol)	Water Training
(Symbol)	Water Coaching
(Symbol)	Water Mentoring
(Symbol)	Water Advising
(Symbol)	Water Consulting
(Symbol)	Water Helping
(Symbol)	Water Assisting
(Symbol)	Water Supporting
(Symbol)	Water Backing
(Symbol)	Water Endorsing
(Symbol)	Water Approving
(Symbol)	Water Accepting
(Symbol)	Water Agreeing
(Symbol)	Water Concurring
(Symbol)	Water Consenting
(Symbol)	Water Assenting
(Symbol)	Water Approving
(Symbol)	Water Approving
(Symbol)	Water Approving



NOT TO SCALE

PIPE SETTLEMENT MARKER  
FIGURE 3

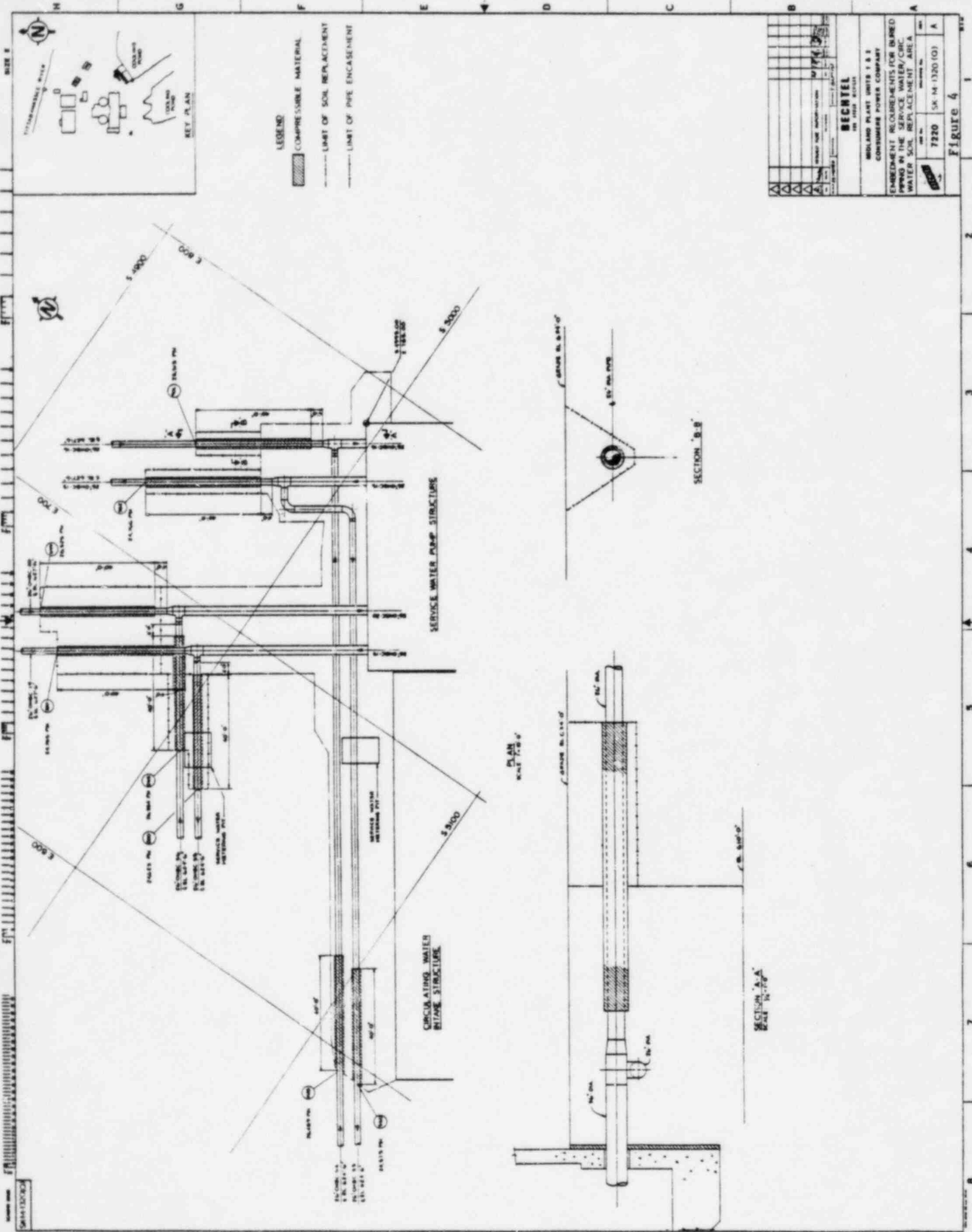


FIGURE 4

This drawing and the design it contains are the property of BECKETL. They are issued under license and the licensee's responsibility is to ensure that they are used in accordance with the license. BECKETL is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing or the design it contains. BECKETL is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing or the design it contains.

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1 AND 2  
 REINSTALLED BURIED PIPE STRESS SUMMARY

LINE 26\*-0HBC-54  
 (Stresses in psi)

Data Point	Pressure	Weight	Overburden	Thermal	Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	Seismic <sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)	Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)	Total
290 (Tee at 36*-0HBC-16)	1,742	0	4,100	11,158	8,279	10,010	2,584	37,873
291	1,742	0	4,100	-	-	281	38	6,161
A40 (45° Elbow)	1,742	0	4,100	8,897	3,705	703	148	19,295
B40	1,742	0	4,100	7,615	1,201	196	39	14,893
C40	1,742	0	4,100	578	24	20	1	6,465
D40	1,742	0	4,100	5	11	20	0	5,878
E40	1,742	0	4,100	3	1	18	0	5,864
F40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	18	0	5,862
G40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	0	0	5,844
H40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
J40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
K40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
L40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
M40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
N40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
P40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
Q40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
R40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
S40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
T40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
U40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
V40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
W40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
X40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
Y40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
Z40	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
A45	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
B45	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
C45	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
D45	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
E45	1,742	0	4,100	1	1	-	0	5,844
F45	1,742	0	4,100	2	1	-	0	5,845
G45	1,742	0	4,100	4	3	-	0	5,849
H45	1,742	0	4,100	3	2	-	0	5,847

TABLE 4

<u>Data Point</u>	<u>Pressure</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overburden</u>	<u>Thermal</u>	<u>Settlement<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Seismic<sup>(2)</sup> (SSE)</u>	<u>Seismic Anchor Movement (OBE)</u>	<u>Total</u>
J45	1,742	0	4,100	3	261	-	0	6,106
K45	1,742	0	4,100	3	535	-	0	6,380
L45 (Start of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	3	23,664	-	0	25,409
M45 (End of Compressible Material)	1,742	-	0	15	26,489	-	0	28,246

NOTES:<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 1 for Line 36\*-OBHC-15.<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 2 for Line 36\*-OBHC-15.



1 MS. LAUER: We now tender the witness for  
2 cross examination then.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: You have no further direct?

4 MS. LAUER: No.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think Judge Harbour  
6 will lead off with his questions.

7 CROSS EXAMINATION BY THE BOARD

8 BY JUDGE HARBOUR:

9 Q On page 5 of your testimony, Section 3.2,  
10 entitled "Vertical Sediment Markers", the first para-  
11 graph states that there are two guidelines and it lists  
12 those guidelines and numbers them 1 and 2. I don't want  
13 to act as if I'm quibbling about your English usage  
14 here, but there is something in here, the difference  
15 between the singular and the plural -- criterion and  
16 criteria.

17 When you use the word criteria in the testimony  
18 here, are you referring to a single criterion or criteria--  
19 as the use might be -- or to more than one?

20 A Which specific context are you looking at,  
21 sir?

22 Q I am looking at the third paragraph, starting  
23 with the vertical sediment measurements.

24 A In this case, the acceptance criteria is a  
25 number that will appear in the operator technical

1 specifications for allowable amounts -- amounts of allow-  
2 able settlements.

3 Q But you are talking about one number here; is  
4 that correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And is that number three inches?

7 A Yes, it is, three-quarters of three inches,  
8 75 percent of three inches.

9 Q Now that addresses guideline No. 1 in the first  
10 paragraph. Can you tell me what criterion is applied,  
11 that's singular, to address the second guideline in the  
12 first paragraph which is the locations of high future  
13 differential settlements which potentially occur due to  
14 underlying utilities.

15 A The same allowable amount of settlement is  
16 applied at every settlement marker regardless of whether  
17 that marker was chosen in accordance with paragraph one  
18 on that page or paragraph two on that page.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 BY JUDGE HARBOUR:

2 Q Would you please define differential settlement  
3 as used in the second guideline identified by No. 2 here.

4 A The Guideline No. 2 locations were established  
5 such that if there was some unusual or unexpected affect  
6 due to an underlying utility of some type, that the  
7 monitor would establish that if the pipe settled adjacent  
8 to the utility, the pipes were to hang up on the utility  
9 such as a dropped bank or something of that nature, and  
10 had a curvature established as a result of higher  
11 settlements with a general fill that occurred over the  
12 utility, that would be shown by the settlement marker.

13 Q And over what horizontal or lateral distance  
14 would the three inches or 75 percent of three inches  
15 criterion apply?

16 A It applies at each individual marker.

17 Q And what is the spacing between -- how are you  
18 going to identify the differential settlements that might  
19 occur in pipe which is crossing an underlying utility  
20 of some sort?

21 A If one of the settlement markers were to go outside  
22 the allowable settlement distance, whether that is a  
23 differential settlement along the pipe or a point  
24 distance, it would still cause -- result in an  
25 investigation and evaluation to be performed under the

5/9/2

1 technical specifications. I do not know the precise  
2 difference between the settlement markers.

3 Q So you do not have any specific criterion for  
4 that?

5 A No sir I do not. The settlement locations  
6 had been established with the Staff and I have not seen  
7 them -- they have not been placed on any drawings yet.

8 Q Would the strain be different, resulting from  
9 differential settlement, if the three-quarters of three  
10 inches were reached over a horizontal distance of one  
11 foot or 30 feet?

12 A Yes it would be different.

13 Q If you had one inch and one foot, would that be  
14 a significant strain? That is, a one inch of differential  
15 settlement and one foot laterally, would that be a  
16 significant strain in the pipe?

17 A I would expect it would be but --

18 Q But there is no criterion here then to describe  
19 the differential settlement; is that correct; the allowable  
20 differential settlement over utilities?

21 A Other than the three inches at any given point  
22 on the pipe, that's correct. We are measuring strain  
23 locations, also.

24 JUDGE HARBOUR: That is all I have at this time.

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris.

5/9/3

## 1 CROSS-EXAMINATION

2 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

3 Q Do you expect at some point in the future to  
4 have more specific acceptance criteria for differential  
5 settlement?

6 A We have proposed in operating plan -- technical  
7 specifications concerning the settlement and it is part of  
8 Chapter 16 in the final safety analysis report.

9 If it is appropriate, it may become more  
10 specific than now. It may become more specific in the  
11 approval and acceptance of those operating specifications.

12 Q But the FS are a reference that you just gave  
13 me for that criterion is the one that you just described  
14 to Dr. Harbour.

15 A Yes.

16 Q On Page 6 of your testimony in the middle section,  
17 3.4 on monitoring frequency, the first sentence says:  
18 (Reading.)

19 "The monitoring frequency has changed  
20 slightly since the Applicant's previously  
21 submitted testimony".

22 Would you describe the direction and extent  
23 of that change more precisely.

24 A If I recollect properly, I believe at that time,  
25 we were discussing every 90 days, monitoring initially, and

5/9/4

1 we have now gone to more frequent monitoring initially  
 2 until we demonstrate\* that stabilized conditions exist,  
 3 and that was not in Paragraph 1.

5/10fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q And what is that monitoring frequency now?

A It is now at least once per 30 days during the first six months or until -- and until observed settlements had stabilized at less than or equal to .1 inches from the previous reading.

Q Are you prepared to address the corrosion and the piping problem this afternoon?

A I believe the NRC has a witness that will address that. The intention of my testimony on the corrosion is to indicate the results, the fact that an inspection was conducted on the going water storage tank supply line and that inspection did not reveal any corrosion problems in those lines.

Q But you did address some conclusions or general assumptions beyond that specific study. Let me find one I am thinking of.

The last sentence where you conclude: (Reading)

"Therefore, it is concluded that the pipe --"

That is not the one. I am sorry.

Well the combination of the last two sentences where you state that because you did not find the corrosion problems in the pipes that you monitored at



1 the BWST, you concluded therefore that -- I'm sorry, I  
2 will try to ask it as a question.

3 Did you conclude that other pipes were not  
4 likely to be affected by corrison?

5 A In the correction of my testimony or the  
6 additional of my testimony, I added the reference to  
7 the one-inch control room pressurization field line  
8 which is the only buried, safety related stainless steel  
9 line presently installed in the plant other than the  
10 boring water storage tank supply line that were in-  
11 spected.

12 In the modification testimony, I indicated  
13 that the evaluation of that one-inch line is not com-  
14 plete and will be completed.

15 Q Is there any stainless steel non-catory I  
16 piping in your plant?

17 A Yes, there is.

18 Q What would happen if that were severely cor-  
19 roded?

20 A The type of corrosion that was found was  
21 localized pitting corrosion; that if undetected, and  
22 if it did occur in other pipes, could result in leakage  
23 out of those pipes.

24 Q What did those other pipes contain?

25 A The pipes that I am aware of are condensate

1 pipes which contain water. Those are the only pipes  
2 which I am aware of.

3 Q Can you give me a rough percentage -- is the  
4 other piping at the plant, is there carbon steel piping  
5 at the plant?

6 A Yes, there is.

7 Q Is that subject to corrosion concerns?

8 A I believe the NRC witness will be able to give  
9 you more detailed and more specific information than I  
10 can on the corrosion of carbon steel piping.

11 I will say that the carbon steel piping is  
12 protected against corrosion by a coating and also by  
13 a corrosion -- cathodic protection system.

14 Q Well, let me ask you, to your knowledge, the  
15 type of stray welding current that you believe caused  
16 the corrosion in the piping near the BWST, do you believe  
17 that those stray welding currents would represent a  
18 misapplication of quality assurance in regard to welding  
19 procedures?

20 MS. LAUER: Objection; it is outside the  
21 scope of his testimony.

22 MR. WILCOVE: I agree with Miss Lauer. This  
23 testimony is to address the technical adequacy of the  
24 pipe, and I think it is best to save the quality assurance  
25 issues for those hearings when they come up.

5/11/1  
dw  
come  
up

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MS. STAMIRIS: I would like to state that my  
2 overall concern is that -- I mean, there is no point in  
3 assuring ourselves that one example or two examples of  
4 piping is not pitted and corroded if indeed the possibility  
5 exists that much more of the site wide piping is pitted or  
6 corroded, and so I think quality assurance is going to  
7 have to come in connection with this corrosion problem at  
8 some point.

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Maybe you can explain,  
10 maybe you can put it this way.

11 You mentioned that it can be stray welding  
12 current corrosion. Could you explain how such stray  
13 welding current corrosion could exist and then could  
14 you explain why it occurs and why it effects some pipes  
15 and not others?

16 THE WITNESS: Based on the report of this that  
17 I read, the welding machine is grounded and the current  
18 has to return through that ground back to the component  
19 being welded to the welding area, and it can be grounded  
20 directly to the components being welded or it may be  
21 grounded at some other location.

22 It appears that in some cases, it was observed  
23 that the welding machine was grounded to the grid of  
24 copper wires that form the plant's grounding system and  
25 that the current returned -- the machine was grounded

5/11/2

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 in that grid and in that grid was grounded back up to  
2 the component being welded. The ground from the grid --  
3 the connection from the grid to the component being  
4 welded, again, the report that I observed, it may not  
5 have been a solid ground connection; and therefore, it  
6 formed a high resistance ground such that the current  
7 seeking the path of lowest resistance to return, instead  
8 of going through that connection, went through a point on  
9 this piping. And where the current went to the ground  
10 to the piping, pitting occurred.

11 The reason that it is of particular concern  
12 to the stainless steel piping and not to the carbon steel  
13 piping lies primarily in the coating system, protective  
14 coating system on the carbon steel piping which forms a  
15 high resistance barrier between that piping and the  
16 ground.

17 The stainless steel piping does not have that  
18 coating on it, such that the piping then, the cases that  
19 were observed, formed the path of lower resistance but  
20 leading to the pitting.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: So there are procedures  
22 that could be undertaken which would prevent this stray,  
23 preventing current from -- which could prevent the stray  
24 welding currents from affecting the stainless steel pipes?

25 THE WITNESS: Yes there are. After identification

5/11/3

1 of the problems in 1979, the field was advised to exercise  
2 greater care in assuring a firm grounding path existed  
3 when welding is taking place.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Are those constructions  
5 still outstanding?

6 THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, yes they are.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: To your knowledge, are  
8 you being followed?

9 THE WITNESS: I can't testify to that.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris, you may  
11 continue.

12 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

13 Q If I understand your response to the Board's  
14 questions correctly, I think I could say briefly that the  
15 welding machine was improperly grounded and I would like  
16 to ask you whether you believe that the key question is  
17 not whether or not instructions and corrections had been  
18 made since that time but the key question is, what  
19 assurance and what degree of assurance do you have that  
20 in fact, these welding machines were not improperly  
21 grounded in other locations. You know, throughout the  
22 site.

23 A As I explained, the inspection that we conducted  
24 encompassed all of the various stainless steel piping  
25 with the exception of the one line, and that one line

5/11/4

1 will be further evaluated to assure there is no problem  
2 there. Those lines cover all of the various safety  
3 grades of stainless steel piping on the site.

5/12fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

site.

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q All right.

3 A That was the basis for our conference.

4 Q Can you give me a rough idea if there is  
5 other stainless steel piping that is not of safety  
6 grade on the plant?

7 A I cannot qualify it for you in linear footage.  
8 Percentage-wise, the more common buried piping is the  
9 carbon steel piping.

10 Q Since we are concerned not with the design  
11 conditions or the design requirements for the under-  
12 ground piping, but with the conditions, what have you  
13 done to assure yourselves that indeed this **resistant**  
14 coating which you are relying on to protect your carbon  
15 steel piping, has indeed properly -- is indeed properly  
16 in place and performing its intended function?

17 A For piping that is excavated for one reason  
18 or another for rebedding replacements or for work in  
19 other areas, that coating is inspected.

20 Q Is the piping underneath inspected then or  
21 can you tell by looking at the coating whether it has  
22 been affected by corrosion?

23 A A visual inspection of the coating, of the  
24 surface of the coating, gives you -- tells you the  
25 condition of the coating itself.



1 JUDGE HARBOUR: It tells you the condition of  
2 the coating itself, but does it tell you the condition  
3 of the piping?

4 A Obviously, not directly. The pitting corrosion,  
5 if it were to occur on carbon steel piping, it will  
6 occur at points of low resistance, and that is at points  
7 where that protected coating was damaged or broken off  
8 such that it would not provide resistance.

9 JUDGE HARBOUR: What is before you, you went  
10 through rather quickly, the physical principle which  
11 protects the carbon steel piping from the chemical  
12 attacks. Now you did it in about three words and you  
13 did it fast. Could you do that a little bit more  
14 slowly and explain the protective system of the carbon  
15 steel piping?

16 THE WITNESS: The coating is a coal-tar base  
17 coating covering the entire outer surface of the pipe.  
18 It acts in this context similar to the installation on  
19 a wire, on an electrical wire such that it forms a high  
20 resistance path to the flow of electrical current.

21 The stainless steel coating does not have  
22 that benefit, obviously. If a current is seeking a  
23 path of return, it will follow the path of least  
24 resistance. And due to the high resistance, coating  
25 on the carbon steel piping is highly unlikely to take

1 that route.

2 JUDGE HARBOUR: From the pipe to ground?

3 THE WITNESS: That's right.

4 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

5 Q Is that carbon steel piping that is Category I?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Can you give me a rough percentage or qualify  
8 it in any way?

9 A The piping that is the subject of this testimony  
10 is carbon steel -- stipulated as Category I piping.

11 Q And then this testimony does address all of  
12 the Category I carbon steel piping, doesn't it?

13 A This testimony and the testimony in February  
14 did address the total, yes. This testimony is speci-  
15 fically addressed to the surface water piping; the  
16 February testimony referred to other piping as well,  
17 including diesel fuel oil piping, for example.

18 Q So other-than the checks you have made on  
19 piping as it has come up to be rebedded or excavated  
20 for other purposes, you have not conducted a study of  
21 the carbon steel piping to see how it has been affected  
22 by corrosion other than --

23 A We have not performed a physical inspection  
24 outside of that; that's correct.

25

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q Now on Page 13 of your testimony -- and I have  
3 to admit that I don't have a very deep understanding of  
4 all of these things that I tried to read about -- but when  
5 you are talking about thermal analysis and thermal stresses  
6 on the piping in the middle paragraph, is this to keep  
7 within the pipe, the contents when the plant is operating?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q Are there any other sources of thermal that  
10 affect the piping?

11 A This analysis considered the temperature of  
12 the fluid going through the piping and changes in that  
13 temperature, resulting stresses were acceptable.

14 Q Do you believe that in evaluating the overall  
15 safety and integrity of the underground safety piping  
16 systems at the plant, that you need to look in an  
17 integrated fashion at the interaction between all of the  
18 elements which might include corrosion, chemical influences  
19 and thermal influences?

20 MS. LAUER: Objection. We don't -- Judge, there  
21 is no foundation to the question as far as chemical goes.

22 JUDGE HARBOUR: Has the chemical activity, the  
23 original cause of the corrosion is mentioned in his  
24 testimony as are the other two topics, I believe.

25 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Objection overruled.

1 JUDGE HARBOUR: Well let's ask him. Let's ask  
2 the witness if that is true.

3 Was chemical corrosion originally thought of as  
4 a possible cause of the corrosion of the stainless steel  
5 piping and then, later, a hypothesis was later abandoned?

6 THE WITNESS: That is exactly correct.

7 JUDGE HARBOUR: And does that appear in your  
8 testimony?

9 THE WITNESS: I do not believe it does. I  
10 believe my testimony refers to the conclusion of the  
11 evaluation which was that the corrosion was due to stray  
12 welding currents.

13 JUDGE HARBOUR: Can you explain to me how I knew  
14 that?

15 THE WITNESS: I believe you were outlining a  
16 basic investigative technique where you look at the  
17 possible causes of the problem.

18 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

19 Q Well I will explain in my following question  
20 the basis or the foundation for that, but can you agree  
21 in principal, based on your expertise, that you need to  
22 look at an integrated affects of the kind of things that  
23 I mentioned?

24 A I would agree that the total design of the  
25 piping system must consider within our design rules and

5/13/3  
1 standards, the different conditions that that system will  
2 experience over the plant's life.

3 Q More precisely, do you believe that you need  
4 to examine the interaction between the separate elements,  
5 and I named, chemicals, heat and --

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: How about corrosion?

7 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

8 Q Well upon corrosion, do you believe that it is  
9 necessary to analyze the final impact on piping of these  
10 elements in an integrated fashion as opposed to separately  
11 or a possible synergistic effect?

12 MS. LAUER: We would object again. We see no  
13 foundation for the chemical affect.

14 MS. STAMIRIS: I would just wait and leave  
15 that question until after my other questions then, so  
16 that you can see why I am going with this.

17 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

18 Q Before I leave the subject of what I will call  
19 the QA welding grounding problems, since I was the one  
20 that brought that up in this hearing, and I think it is a  
21 very significant concern, particularly with the combined  
22 effects of the settlements on piping -- what if I hadn't  
23 brought it up; I mean, is this something that Consumers  
24 considers to be significant, and if so, why didn't  
25 Consumers raise the subject of corrosion in piping?

5/13/4

08888

1           A     If the February hearing on piping was the time  
2 that you brought that up, that was the time that we  
3 discussed that subject last.

4                     That problem was under investigation at that  
5 time.

5/14fo

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

time.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q But you had no reference to it or there is no -- we had no knowledge that it was under investigation at that time; is that not correct?

MS. LAUER: Objection. How can the witness respond to the knowledge of the question?

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q Well, I should say, you did not inform us that any such investigation was underway; is that correct?

A At that time, and I believe I stated it, that I was aware there were some corrosion problems and I had looked into them sufficiently to satisfy myself that they were not of concern to the piping that we were talking about at that time.

Q But that was --

A You were right, I was not aware of the specifics of that investigation.

Q This was the response to my having raised it, and so I just want to ask one of the parties to have ever been informed on your own initiative of any study going on with corrosion and piping?

A Two parts to respond to your question.

First, my awareness of the problem, general awareness of the problem, precede my testimony; and therefore --



1 JUDGE HARBOUR: Preceded, excuse me. Which  
2 testimony?

3 THE WITNESS: My February testimony to this  
4 Board.

5 Secondly, I am aware of Consumers Power docu-  
6 mentation identifying this problem in documenting the  
7 conclusion of it. That has been forwarded to the Board.  
8 I am not quite sure on a standard distribution.

9 Q You mean since your February testimony?

10 A That may have -- I do not know the date of  
11 that document.

12 Q Can you identify the number of that document,  
13 or in any way, could you get that information for me  
14 at a later time?

15 A The document I am referring to is the Safety  
16 Concern Reportability Evaluation, No. 12.

17 Q And you don't have any rough idea of the date  
18 of that?

19 A No, I do not.

20 Q All right. Now to try and --

21 JUDGE HARBOUR: Just a second, please. This  
22 is SERE, No. 12, you say?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, it is.

24 JUDGE HARBOUR: It is part of your testimony.  
25 It is attached to the top of it.

1                    Now I mentioned yesterday that I had a very  
 2 large pile of testimony on my desk, and it was immedi-  
 3 ately beneath your testimony and it deals with the  
 4 corrosion of the famous steel piping, so I simply  
 5 assumed that it had been provided by you as part of  
 6 that testimony.

7                    MR. STEPTOE: Judge Harbour, I do know that  
 8 in the latest packet of information from Mr. Briar,  
 9 which was sent to you, I think, on November 9th or  
 10 10th, that was included there as a final non-performance  
 11 report. I do not know whether that non-performance  
 12 report, in an incomplete form, had been sent to the  
 13 Board.

14                    JUDGE HARBOUR: This also explains the source  
 15 of my knowledge about chemical corrosion, it being  
 16 thought of as being the cause.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

t6

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CM  
6/1/1  
dw

1 MR. MILLER: Could we have for the record the  
2 date of that document?

3 JUDGE HARBOUR: For the record, the date of that  
4 document is -- it says date received 3/17/81,  
5 March 17th, 1981.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mrs. Stamiris, let me --

7 JUDGE HARBOUR: Excuse me. At the bottom of the  
8 page there's an evaluator's signature, dated October 21st,  
9 1982.

10 MR. STEPTOE: That is what I was suggesting to  
11 you, Dr. Harbour, is that these documents originally may  
12 have been sent out in one form as an open item, and then,  
13 when they get closed out in October of this year, for  
14 example, it went in to Mr. Brenner, and Mr. Brenner  
15 forwarded it to you in his November 9th or 10th letter.  
16 But I wouldn't be surprised if in an earlier incarnation  
17 that document was also provided to the parties in an  
18 incomplete form.

19 JUDGE HARBOUR: Do we need to identify this  
20 document any further now that we've been discussing it?

21 MR. MILLER: Well, the implication and the  
22 questioning has been that it was Mrs. Stamiris who  
23 somehow raised this concern and that the company and  
24 Bechtel somehow had ignored it until it became the  
25 subject of the hearings in February. And I believe that

1 that document -- one of the dates you read on there  
2 precedes the February hearing by 11 months.

3 JUDGE HARBOUR: But this does not mean that  
4 this document was known outside of Bechtel and Consumers  
5 Power.

6 MR. MILLER: Oh, I don't mean to suggest that  
7 it was As I understood it, in Ms. Stamiris' question --

8 MS. STAMIRIS: You misunderstood.

9 MR. MILLER: -- was whether or not the company  
10 and Bechtel were taking any steps prior to the testimony  
11 in February to address the corrosion issue.

12 MS. STAMIRIS: That was not my question. My  
13 question was precisely whether or not you had made any  
14 effort to notify the Board or the parties of this hearing.  
15 And am I correct in assuming -- if this was not stapled  
16 and attached to Mr. Lewis' testimony, I would request  
17 that if I can find it at home tonight, which I think I  
18 can, that I would have another chance to ask questions  
19 about this tomorrow. Or maybe after a break I could look  
20 at some of this.

21 MR. WILCOVE: I was going to request that  
22 perhaps the Staff could be provided with that document,  
23 provided that the Board would have an extra copy, or  
24 perhaps someone could send it out.

25 JUDGE HARBOUR: We do not have an extra copy

6/1/3  
1 with us, but we'll be taking a break very shortly, and  
2 perhaps somebody wants to look at it, identify it, or --

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Run a Xerox.

4 JUDGE HARBOUR: Run a Xerox.

5 Now, your description of where or how I probably  
6 received this I believe is correct, because when these  
7 different notices come across my desk I go through them  
8 and look for interesting titles. I pulled those out of  
9 the file, and I probably put them with this testimony, which  
10 is the way they got together.

11 MS. LAUER: Mr. Chairman, we can only point out  
12 that Mr. Lewis is not responsible for the production of  
13 this document. As far as questioning him on it, I don't  
14 know how helpful that would be at this time.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris, I had one  
16 question. When you raised the question back in February,  
17 did you not rely in part on the Staff inspection report?

18 MS. STAMIRIS: It was not a Staff inspection  
19 report, but it was a Staff -- it was a letter, I believe.  
20 It was some kind of NRC Staff document, and I believe I  
21 had that introduced as one of my exhibits, and I can't  
22 remember what exhibit number that was.

23

24

25

6/2/1  
dw  
was

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I remember it, too, but  
2 I don't have it with me.

3 MS. STAMIRIS: But it was not an inspection  
4 report.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Now, do you have --

6 MS. STAMIRIS: I have further questions, but,  
7 before we leave this subject on the --

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We were wondering if it  
9 would be a good place to take a break.

10 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, I want to ask one more  
11 question about the documents, and was this safety concern  
12 evaluation report that we've just been talking about the  
13 only document that was sent at some later time that relates  
14 to this testimony?

15 MR. WILCOVE: Mr. Chairman, I would ask --

16 MS. LAUER: We would ask, first, is the  
17 question being directed to attorneys for Applicant or to  
18 the witness?

19 MS. STAMIRIS: I direct it to the witness.

20 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: If he knows.

21 THE WITNESS: I do not know.

22 MR. MARSHALL: That's easy.

23 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay. Well, I'll assume that  
24 no one else here has knowledge of some other document that  
25 went with that, or they would inform the parties at this



6/2/2

1 time.

2 I think it might be a good time to take a break,  
3 if you wanted to, before I continue with my questions that  
4 go back to chemical interaction.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: Before we take the break, I  
6 would like to say that this SCRE has the RE, which is the  
7 reportability evaluation, also attached to it, but it is  
8 also dated March 17th, 1981, as the front page is dated  
9 March 17th.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Why don't we take a 15-  
11 minute break and Staff can copy this document.

12 (Brief recess.)

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.  
14 Ms. Stamiris?

15 MS. STAMIRIS: First of all, I'd like to say  
16 I did not have a chance to finish reading the last page  
17 of this SCRE that we were talking about, so if I have  
18 further questions I'll ask them as soon as possible.

19 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

20 Q But, Mr. Lewis, how would you identify, or  
21 what number would you give to this SCRE?

22 A It would be titled Safety Concern and  
23 Reportability Evaluation No. 12, referred to as SCRE-12.

24 Q Is this SCRE No. 12 an attachment to your  
25 testimony?



6/2/3

1 A No, it is not.

2 Q Is it an attachment to someone else's

3 testimony that you're aware of?

4 A Not that I am aware of.

5 Q Well, since I believe it relates to your  
6 testimony on corrosion that we've been talking about today,  
7 I'd like to ask you some questions about this report.

8 Is this SCRE-12 an evaluation of reportability  
9 of a 55-E report?

10 A The evaluation is initiated when a concern is  
11 identified, and then the form is used to document the  
12 fact that an evaluation is ongoing, and then the completion  
13 of the evaluation.

14 At the time of initiation of the report, I  
15 believe -- I guess it's in Block 6 -- an initial evaluation  
16 or an initial judgment is made as to whether the concern  
17 is reportable under 55-E or not.

18 In this case, it was determined not to be.

19 Q Okay. And when was that determination made?

20 A It's made twice during the processing of this  
21 form: once, initially, when the form was filled out, which  
22 appears to be approximately March of 1981, and a second  
23 time when the evaluation was completed, which appears, in  
24 this case, to be October of '82.

25

6/3/1  
dw  
'82

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q During the time that this further evaluation  
2 was going on, between March of '81 and October of 1982,  
3 other than in response to my questions on the subject of  
4 corrosion, did Consumers Power Company make any attempt  
5 to notify the Board or parties in this hearing of this  
6 corrosion concern?

7 A I do not know.

8 Q Can you briefly describe for me the criteria  
9 for reportability on which this determination marked C in  
10 the boxes of Block 6 was arrived at?

11 MS. LAUER: Objection. That's clear from the  
12 report itself that this determination was not made by  
13 Mr. Lewis, and I believe we're getting beyond the scope of  
14 his testimony and expertise on the quality assurance  
15 issues.

16 (Discussion was had off the  
17 record.)

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we'll have to  
19 sustain that one. I don't think Mr. Lewis can answer  
20 that question.

21 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay, then I'll wait to ask  
22 some quality assurance people about this.

23 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

24 Q Mr. Lewis, on the second page of this report,  
25 in block -- it's a continuation of the Block 5 description

6/3/2  
1 of your concern -- the sentence in Point A which explains  
2 why these facts do not represent a reportable condition  
3 is somewhat unintelligible to me. Can you put that in any  
4 other words? I'm having trouble with that sentence.

5 MS. LAUER: Objection; same basis.

6 MR. MARSHALL: Exception.

7 JUDGE HARBOUR: Well, where is the reference  
8 to it?

9 MS. STAMIRIS: That's on the second page, in  
10 the middle box, under 5-A, Sentence A. I don't understand  
11 it.

12 (Discussion was had off the  
13 record.)

14 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Lewis, are you aware  
15 of that statement in Block 5?

16 THE WITNESS: I have it in front of me now, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you feel you're  
18 competent to address the question?

19 THE WITNESS: I do not have knowledge of the  
20 authorship of the sentence or what it meant at the time  
21 it was written. I could state what it means to me now.

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we'll allow you to  
23 do that.

24 THE WITNESS: Block 5 on the second page,  
25 Paragraph 8, as I read it, states that the problems, the

6/3/3  
1 actual corrosion problem that had been noted at that time  
2 and is the subject of this report as shown in Block 4 on  
3 the first page dealt with nonsafety piping. So, at that  
4 time, there was no evidence in hand of pitting or  
5 corrosion in safety grade piping.

6 There was a concern that we wanted to assure  
7 that there was not any, and that's why it was being  
8 documented. But there was no evidence of any corrosion of  
9 this type in safety grade piping.

10 I believe that is what is being referred to in  
11 Sentence A.

12 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

13 Q Would I be correct to say that, based on your  
14 understanding that you just described, that the concern  
15 referenced in the first page of this sentence is a concern  
16 that safety piping could also have experienced similar  
17 conditions to the non-Q pipe corrosion?

18 A As I read it, the fact that pitting corrosion  
19 had been found in nonsafety piping raises the concern  
20 that there might possibly be that same condition in the  
21 safety grade stainless steel piping and that that concern  
22 should be investigated.

6/4/1  
dw  
invest-  
igated

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Q Okay. Do you believe that -- that's quite  
2 different. I mean, your understanding of this is based  
3 on something other than words that are printed here. I  
4 mean, do you believe that the definition or understanding  
5 you just described to us of this sentence is not apparent  
6 from the wording on this page in 5-A?

7 MS. LAUER: Objection.

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think that's a little  
9 confusing, because I get that meaning from the top  
10 sentence, not on A and B, but the top sentence in the  
11 carry-over block.

12 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay.

13 MS. LAUER: Chairman Bechhoefer, he has given  
14 his interpretation of this section. I don't see how he  
15 can testify beyond that point as to what the author of  
16 this document meant.

17 MS. STAMIRIS: Certainly I would be happy to  
18 wait till the author of this document is able to answer  
19 questions about it, but I don't see the word safety  
20 piping in that top part or in that part. And unless it's  
21 just an unwritten understanding that that's where this  
22 concern was going, I think that --

23 JUDGE HARBOUR: Well, excuse me, but it seems  
24 to me that I can see where that reference -- in the lead-in  
25 sentence of Paragraph A, where the term the packing in A

1 refers back to safety grade piping.

2 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay. Perhaps the problem is  
3 because of my very cursory examination of this document,  
4 so I'll wait until a later time.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: Excuse me. I would like to just  
6 ask a question about Paragraph B, because as long as we're  
7 reading A and B, we should, I think, also address B.

8 Does Section B of Part 5 indicate that at this  
9 time the author did not believe this to be a reportable  
10 incident as far as 5055-E reporting requirements are  
11 concerned?

12 THE WITNESS: If you're asking me if that is my  
13 understanding of those words, yes, it is.

14 JUDGE HARBOUR: Okay, thank you.

15 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

16 Q On the fourth page of this document, I'd like  
17 to ask you about your understanding of this issue as  
18 opposed to your specific knowledge of the wording in this  
19 document. But in the second paragraph or box there is --

20 A Excuse me, ma'am. Could you show me or identify  
21 what page you're looking at?

22 Q It's the next to the last page of this stapled --  
23 no, I'm sorry; third from the last.

24 MS. LAUER: Could you read a portion of it?

25



6/4/3

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q At the top there appears to be a No. 024779?

3 A Yes.

4 Q In the second box and paragraph is a statement  
5 that this problem may exist in carbon steel pipe if the  
6 coating and racking has a defect. And I'd like to ask you  
7 whether you believe that a defect in the tar coating that  
8 you described to me earlier could be caused by excessive  
9 bending from settlement?

10 A The coating does -- the coating is not rigid  
11 and does have substantial flexibility to undergo the  
12 degree of bending that is anticipated in the pipe.

13 Q So your answer is that you do not believe that  
14 the tar coating or whatever the protective coating is  
15 against corrosion could be affected by pipe bending?

16 A I could not say that it will not be affected.  
17 I will state that it would not be affected such that it  
18 would cease to perform its function of coating the pipe.

19 Q On what do you base the conservatism of that  
20 assessment?

21 A The coating that we are using is not unique in  
22 industrial applications. I also find that same judgment  
23 made in the Staff's Safety Evaluation Report No. 2.

24

25

6/5/01



CM/DW  
6/5/1  
to

1 Q Am I correct in assuming, then, that the  
2 Applicant did not perform any studies to determine whether  
3 in fact the tar coating had been affected by bending at  
4 points of stress?

5 A To my knowledge, that is correct.

6 Q When Bechtel changed their analysis of the  
7 original corrosion and pitting problem cause from  
8 chemically induced to having been induced by stray welding  
9 currents, do you know why or on what basis they ruled out  
10 the chemical cause?

11 A First, I do not believe that the cause was  
12 changed or a conclusion was changed from one to the other.  
13 Rather, in investigating the concern for the pitting,  
14 various mechanisms that potentially could cause that  
15 pitting were investigated.

16 Part of that investigation, the chemical  
17 properties of the soil, were evaluated and found to be  
18 benign and not capable of causing the type or extent of  
19 local corrosion that was found.

20 Q Could you identify to me the name of that study  
21 or where that study could be found which evaluated the  
22 chemical properties of the soil with regard to corrosion?

23 A I believe that you'll find it on the last page  
24 of the SCRE as reference a MMQS report, stainless steel  
25 pipe corrosion study.

6/5/2  
1 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay, this is the one that I  
2 haven't had a chance to finish reading completely yet,  
3 so I'd like to be able to ask - out that at some later  
4 time, rather than review it quickly now.

5 MS. LAUER: Objection. This is the time that was  
6 scheduled for our examination on piping.

7 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, I simply can say that it  
8 was an inadvertent error on my part that when I gathered  
9 up and read the testimony on piping I thought I had all  
10 of the relevant testimony when I had Mr. Lewis', and I  
11 now believe that this other document which I received at  
12 some other time is also relevant to this testimony.

13 (Discussion was had off the  
14 record.)

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you have the material  
16 with you now, or what?

17 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes. I would think that, you  
18 know, I would probably be able to raise any possible  
19 questions on it later this afternoon or, you know, by the  
20 end of the day.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: While other people are  
22 asking their questions, perhaps you can --

23 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, yes, if we don't have a  
24 break, I'll attempt to. I don't know what else I can do.  
25 That's all I can say at this point is where I am.

6/5/3  
1 I do have other questions of Mr. Lewis, though,  
2 at this time.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right. While we're  
4 still on that chemical contamination question, you  
5 stated, I think, that Bechtel was merely looking into that  
6 question to see whether it had been caused by chemical  
7 corrosion? Is that what you said, or --

8 THE WITNESS: In effect, I believe it was. We  
9 were faced, initially, with an observed corrosion  
10 condition without knowledge of the cause of it. So we  
11 attempted to investigate the probable causes and to  
12 determine which one, in fact, was the cause.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Did Bechtel ever  
14 attribute it to chemical corrosion?

15 THE WITNESS: I am not directly knowledgeable  
16 on initial discussions in this area.

17 To my knowledge, Bechtel did not. Nothing I  
18 read indicates that Bechtel did contribute to that.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I was wondering what  
20 that sentence meant on the top of this third to the last  
21 page of the SCRE-12, also identified by No. 024779. It's  
22 the second sentence on the page, the top block. I was  
23 wondering whether you might be familiar with what happened  
24 there.

25 THE WITNESS: I am not. I have to restate

6/5/4

1 that I was not directly involved at that time, and it is  
2 possible that there was an evaluation made that I'm not  
3 aware of that said that.

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Okay.

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

okay.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q There is a statement here that since the failure mechanism -- I'm sorry, this is on the same page, 024779, in the second box, I think the next to the last sentence in the middle of that paragraph:

"Since the failure mechanism is due to stray current, areas which would be susceptible to corrosion can be identified."

And it's my understanding from your previous testimony that you did, indeed, go back and look at these specific areas that you thought would be the most susceptible to the spray current problem. And I'd like to ask, if you have knowledge, on what criteria this decision was made or on what the judgment was based as to which areas -- well, no. Do you believe that I already explained that in your testimony? I think you did.

A I stated that we inspected the areas of buried safety grade or Q, if you will, stainless steel pipe, because that is what we believed to be the material that would be susceptible to this type of corrosion.

Q And did you not, when you were explaining something about the copper -- I mean, when you made your previous explanation about that study you did explain how you chose the areas that you chose to examine, didn't you?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

JUDGE HARBOUR: I believe it was possibly -- was it related to the areas of location of the site grounding grid? Was that your testimony? I'm not certain.

THE WITNESS: No, I don't believe that was my testimony.

We identified all of the stainless steel safety related buried pipe in the site, and that was the subject of our investigation.

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q Well, you mean you looked at the full length of all the safety grade stainless steel piping and examined it for corrosion?

A At that time, the identified stainless steel buried piping lines were the four borated water storage tank supply lines. Portions of those lines were available for -- had been excavated and were inspected. I do not believe 100 percent of the length of those lines were inspected.

Q Okay. So, then, the portions which were inspected were the portions which happened to be excavated?

JUDGE COWAN: That is exactly what he said before. That's my recollection.

MS. STAMIRIS: That's what I asked him in

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

the first place, is ask the discussion that he had with regard to the grid, as Dr. Harbour brought up, did indeed relate to the criteria that they applied to where to look at these pipes, and I wasn't going to go into it if he did.

BY THE WITNESS:

A Yes. I refer you to the last page of the three, the last sheet on it, the safety evaluation, where it states: (Reading)

"It was decided to excavate and inspect these lines --"

That is, the borated water storage tank lines --

" -- in the vicinity of a plant grounding grid table which passes near the pipe"

And the section that was done did cover that area.

BY MS. STAMIRIS:

Q Now, if the problem has been determined to be chemically caused, would it have been more difficult to pinpoint the likely areas of weakness due to corrosion?

A I cannot testify to that.



that.

1 Q Well, just from your expertise and background  
2 with the piping and engineering, doesn't it seem like  
3 the possibility of chemical contamination would be a  
4 widespread or a more generalized source of concern --  
5 I mean, as far as its physical location -- than if it  
6 were caused by stray welding current?

7 A The chemical considerations that were investi-  
8 gated were the chemical properties of the soil on the  
9 site, and, in that sense, yes, you are correct.

10 Q Okay. Now, going back to the other questions  
11 I wanted to ask regarding your testimony and the syner-  
12 gistic interaction of the different elements that we're  
13 looking at here, and I had mentioned corrosion, chemical,  
14 and the third one that I forgot at one point was dis-  
15 tortions due to settlement. I want to go back and ask  
16 you, as a preliminary question, whether it is your  
17 understanding that the cooling pond serves as the ultimate  
18 sink for chemical contaminants in the water?

19 A I am not expert in the area of soils or water  
20 migration or chemical migrations through the soils.

21 Q Well, do you know if there are chemicals in  
22 the cooling pond water?

23 MS. LAUER: Objection. This is completely  
24 outside the scope of this witness's testimony.

25 MS. STAMIRIS: I said it was a preliminary

1 question so I could relate why I was raising about the  
2 synergistic effects of corrosion and chemicals and  
3 settlement when he makes an integrated evaluation as  
4 to the safety of the piping.

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: It's a foundation question.  
6 You can answer it, if you know.

7 THE WITNESS: Certainly the water has chemicals  
8 in it. I am not familiar with what that chemical composition  
9 is other than to say that I know that it meets federal  
10 standards for discharges to those pipes of waters. But  
11 I do not know the specific consistency of it.

12 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

13 Q Does your testimony draw a conclusion as to  
14 the overall safety or reasonable assurance of safety  
15 of the underground piping except for that one that you  
16 mentioned that has yet to be studied with regard to  
17 corrosion?

18 A My testimony in the area of corrosion is  
19 intended to draw a conclusion with respect to the  
20 borated water storage tank lines, because that is what  
21 I specifically address in that section.

22 Q Then you are making no statement as to an  
23 assurance as to the integrity and safety of the over-  
24 all piping at the plant in this testimony?

25 A I do not make that specific statement in my

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 submitted testimony.

2 Q Well, what about the last paragraph?

3 A Again, this is accepting the addition that you  
4 made that, based on the examination of the BWST piping --  
5 okay, now, that is very specific. I'm sorry.

6 Do you know whether any further testimony from  
7 the Applicant is intended to address the overall safety  
8 of piping at the plant?

9 JUDGE HARBOUR: Are you talking about as far  
10 as corrosion is concerned?

11 MS. STAMIRIS: As far as corrosion is concerned,  
12 yes.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A I do not believe the Applicant proposes to  
15 have further testimony regarding corrosion of buried  
16 piping at the plant.

17 Q Then I will address my questions about the  
18 overall safety of piping with regard to corrosion to  
19 you, even though you have said that you are specifically  
20 addressing only the borated water storage tank lines.

21 MS. LAUER: Chairman Bechhoefer, could I  
22 remind, at this point, that the Board directed that  
23 the Staff present a witness on the corrosion of under-  
24 ground piping, who should be testifying, according to  
25 the schedule, on Wednesday.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. WILCOVE: Mr. Weeks will be here tomorrow to testify.

MS. STAMIRIS: Well, I want to know the Applicant's position on corrosion of underground piping. Certainly, they must have a position of their own.

MS. LAUER: Chairman Bechhoefer, this is not an issue beyond what we have submitted here today. The safety concerns that have been raised are addressed in our testimony.

MS. STAMIRIS: Then, by that, we would have to assume that your only safety concern with piping at the plant and corrosion is the borated water storage tank, as opposed to piping overall.

6-8

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

over all.

1 MS. LAUER: Quite to the contrary. That is  
2 merely the scope of our testimony, Chairman Bechhoefer.  
3 Safety concerns have been taken into account throughout  
4 the installation of the piping throughout the plant.  
5 These were particular problems that were raised. They've  
6 been addressed. We presented testimony here on these.  
7 We know of no contention dealing with it. Other piping  
8 in the plant, safety concerns have been resolved there.  
9 There were no safety concerns, to begin with, on most  
10 of the piping in the plant.

11 (Discussion had off the record.)

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we can't allow  
13 questions if it's beyond the scope of his testimony.  
14 You'll have to ask the Staff. The case will have to  
15 rise or fall on what the Staff has to say. And if  
16 corrosion of other piping proves to be a problem as a  
17 result of the Staff testimony, well, the Applicant will  
18 have to, maybe, put on some rebuttal. But, if it doesn't  
19 prove to be a problem, well, we can rely on the Staff.  
20 But --

21 MR. MILLER: Judge Bechhoefer, unless it be  
22 that there's an indication somehow that the Applicant  
23 is not bearing the burden of proof here, and I think that  
24 the Board's order was really quite specific as to what  
25 issues were to be addressed by the parties and what

1 issues were to be addressed specifically by the Staff,  
2 and it's my distinct recollection that the issue of  
3 corrosion of stainless steel piping was an issue that  
4 was directed specifically to the Staff.

5 Mr. Lewis' testimony was designed to give the  
6 Board some additional facts as to what the Applicant  
7 had, in fact, done, but we did not believe that we had  
8 even been requested to address the overall issue of  
9 corrosion of underground piping, which we regard as an  
10 issue that is well beyond the scope of the remedial  
11 soils hearing.

12 MS. STAMIRIS: Well, I think Judge Decker,  
13 when he was a member of this Board, raised some very  
14 profound questions about the safety implications of  
15 corrosion in the piping and brought them into this  
16 hearing and requested specific answers to them, and  
17 it doesn't seem to me that Consumers, just because the  
18 Staff is going to offer a witness on corrosion and  
19 piping, that Consumers should not be expected to pro-  
20 vide some assurance to the Board and the parties that  
21 the piping overall is safety against corrosion concerns.  
22 And I do believe that --

23 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, I can't remember --  
24 I remember Judge Decker raised the question, and I had  
25 assumed, as Mr. Miller did, that he was asking the Staff



300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

to come in and testify.

I think the issue had arisen through a Staff document initially. But the Applicant, of course, will be bound by the testimony the Staff puts in, and if the Applicant is unhappy with it, it really will be -- it may then offer rebuttal testimony on that.

MS. STAMIRIS: Okay.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right.

MS. STAMIRIS: When the Staff completes their testimony on this, if there are significant questions that remain unanswered about how thoroughly and deeply and effectively the Applicant looked into the corrosion problem, since my understanding of the way Staff always operates is that they do a review of what the Applicant does, they don't go in and initial studies and do their own work or research in the first place -- if significant questions still remain as to how thoroughly and how much beyond the specific examples of failure they looked to determine the overall assurance of the underground piping at the plant with respect to corrosion, then I would hope that I would be able to come back and ask some others -- Consumers or Applicant's -- witness at some other time about these deficiencies.

t7



1 MS. LAUER: Chairman Bechhoefer, the Applicant  
2 would just like to say that there is no contention on  
3 this matter and that --

4 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well there is a contention  
5 on the safety of underground piping, certain underground  
6 piping and I am not sure that it said that it had to be  
7 against only one type of physical force. But when  
8 corrosion turned up at the hearing last year -- I can't  
9 remember when -- Judge Decker asked for the Staff to  
10 address the question.

11 We wanted the subject addressed. We didn't  
12 ask for the Applicant to address it, but the testimony of  
13 the Staff -- if the Staff witness came after a significant  
14 question, then they -- we may have to decide whether the  
15 record has to be filled out. It may well be that the  
16 Staff witness will have looked over this and determined  
17 that the Applicants have done a thorough study of  
18 corrosion. And if that is the case, we may not have a  
19 need for Applicant testimony.

20 (Discussion was had off the  
21 record.)

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we will just have  
23 to proceed to the extent that the Staff witness has  
24 knowledge. We don't really care whether the issue is  
25 dealt with by the Applicant or the Staff. We need a

1 record of it; and if the record is adequate, that is okay.  
2 And if the record isn't adequate, we may not determine  
3 -- we may offer them the opportunity of filling out the  
4 record.

5 MS. STAMIRIS: I would agree to that.

6 Now what I would like to do then is --

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: He will be in tomorrow.

8 The Staff witness will be in tomorrow.

9 MR. WILCOVE: He will be in tomorrow.

10 MS. STAMIRIS: I would like to then put aside my  
11 contention for the -- for the generic implications of the  
12 corrosion problems and ask Mr. Lewis if these questions  
13 directed specifically to the studies that were done on  
14 corrosion at the borated water storage tank lines which  
15 you specifically referred to in your testimony. And in  
16 the studies that have been done to arrive at the conclusion  
17 of overall safety for those lines with respect to  
18 corrosion, did you take into affect or into your analysis,  
19 the combined effects of chemicals in this soil from that  
20 soil study that you mentioned with welding problems and  
21 with possible bending problems because of settlement?

22 Did you look at the combined effects of those  
23 three things at the borated water storage tank lines?

24 A The conclusions on the first two items, the  
25 chemical attack, the potential chemical attack and the

7/1/3  
1 corrosion due to stray welding currents were that there  
2 was no affect.

3           The settlement has been addressed separately  
4 because of three concerns that you mentioned. Two had no  
5 affect whatsoever. I've got to say yes, they were all --  
6 the conclusions of the three aspects are mutually  
7 supportive.

8           Q       But what you are saying is that settlement and  
9 welding corrosion problems and chemical causes were  
10 analyzed separately, not in an interacting fashion?

11           A       I believe the cause of the corrosion was one,  
12 review, and that addressed the chemical and the electrical.

13           Q       In a combined way?

14           A       I am not sure what you mean by combined way.  
15 There was one evaluation done by one group to determine  
16 the cause of the corrosion.

7/2/1  
w  
cor sion

1 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

2 Q Since the -- I believe it is in the record, and  
3 you stated some awareness of chemicals being in the water  
4 of the cooling pond. And since I think it is clearly  
5 in the record in the Final Environmental Statement,  
6 that there are probably other places that the cooling ponds  
7 will serve as the collecting point or sink for chemical  
8 contaminants in waste water.

9 Is it not also true that the cooling pond waters  
10 are going to be continuously recirculated through the  
11 plant area soils because of the dewatering system?

12 A I cannot testify to the plant's water system  
13 or the behavior of liquid contaminants or liquid  
14 constituents throughout the pond or the soils.

15 Q Well I am asking you one thing now, about  
16 your understanding of how the dewatering system operates.

17 Do you not believe that the permanent dewatering  
18 system will be pumping and recirculating water from and  
19 back to the cooling pond?

20 MS. LAUER: Objection. I believe all this goes  
21 to an operating license contention which will be addressed  
22 later on discovery.

23 MR. MARSHALL: Take exception. It is pertinent  
24 to this question right here from this witness.  
25

1 (Discussion was had off the  
2 record.)

3 JUDGE HARBOUR: I am going to ask a related  
4 question here which I hope will resolve some of your  
5 questions and get this thing going.

6 Are the stainless steel pipes in the area that  
7 is subject to being dewatered, that is dry, kept -- was  
8 the water table kept below the position of the pipe?

9 THE WITNESS: Under normal operation, yes. The  
10 dewater levels will be below the elevation of the borated  
11 water water source tank line.

12 JUDGE HARBOUR: So that if there are chemicals  
13 in the water, if the water does not contact the pipes,  
14 is there any way that those hypothetical chemicals might  
15 affect the pipes?

16 THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, no.

17 MS. STAMIRIS: I don't have any further  
18 questions at this time.

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION

20 BY MS. SINCLAIR:

21 Q I wonder if you would explain the importance of  
22 corrosion in general piping and what adverse affects can  
23 be expected from corrosion on this pipe.

24 A Would you repeat the second part of your  
25 question?

7/2/3  
1 Q What affects can you expect from corrosion in  
2 piping and why is it something to guard against?

3 A Corrosion does involve a removal of material  
4 from the pipe wall. The various type of corrosion and  
5 the manner in which material is removed is different for  
6 the different types of corrosion, but in all types, what  
7 you end up with is the net affect, over a period of time,  
8 removal from the wall to the pipe.

9 Q And what results can you expect from that  
10 outside of leakage? Is there any other?

11 A Under normal conditions and what would be  
12 expected to happen at this plant, you would not expect  
13 leakage.

14 Q You would consider that serious if you had  
15 leaking pipes?

16 A Without getting into specific case, I would have  
17 to say, no, not necessarily.

18 Q If they are safety related pipes, do they deal  
19 with materials that you must contain if you don't want  
20 them to leak?

21 A No ma'am, not necessarily. The surface water  
22 piping, for example, recirculating cooling pond water and  
23 those pipes, leak a nominal amount. It would have no  
24 affect on the plant or its operation.

25



operation. 1

BY MS. SINCLAIR:

2 Q Would you say that non-safety related piping  
3 can impact on safety related piping systems?

4 A We have considered that in the design of the  
5 plant and concluded that no, non-safety related piping,  
6 it would not unacceptably impact on safety related  
7 piping.

8 Q Do you feel that you have identified all of  
9 the possible sources of corrosion in your testimony  
10 in piping?

11 A No, ma'am, I haven't even started. I have not  
12 attempted to cover that in my testimony.

13 Q At what point would we get that kind of infor-  
14 mation about what the other sources of corrosion would  
15 be in piping?

16 MR. WLLCOVE: Mr. Chairman, I believe that  
17 Dr. Weeks will be offering more extensive testimony on  
18 corrosion tomorrow. Perhaps Ms. Sinclair can ask those  
19 questions of Dr. Weeks.

20 MS. SINCLAIR: Well, there is certain infor-  
21 mation that I have received which I would like to start  
22 to initiate with the testimony, with this witness because  
23 it may involve getting certain kinds of documents here,  
24 and tomorrow won't be the right time to do it so I would  
25 like to pursue this a little bit.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 BY MS. SINCLAIR:

2 Q How important are the welds as far as piping  
3 is concerned?

4 MS. LAUER: We just have one question, are  
5 we referring here to underground piping?

6 MS. SINCLAIR: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Are we referring to  
8 corrosion as well? How important to corrosion --

9 MS. SINCLAIR: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: All right.

11 THE WITNESS: In terms of corrosion, the  
12 corrosion could take place in the base metal alloy  
13 pipe or in the weld holding used to join the sections  
14 of pipe together.

15 Q Well, as a weld is completed, what is the  
16 next step in finishing the weld? What does that con-  
17 sist of?

18 A I am not certain. I have a couple of problems.  
19 One is, I am not a welding expert. I am not certain  
20 what you mean by completed. Once the weld is completed,  
21 then the next step is to have the weld inspected for  
22 acceptance.

23 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

24 Q Isn't there a procedure of losing grinding  
25 wheels to smooth out the weld?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A On some piping, I believe there is.

MS. LAUER: I was going to object that this is getting way outside the expertise of this witness.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: This witness is not an expert on welding.

MS. SINCLAIR: Well, he is supposed to be an expert in piping, right?

MS LAUER: If I may clarify, the witness is here to present the re-installation program. That is the best of his prepared testimony. And his capacity and the position he holds at Bechtel, oversees that.

MS.SINCLAIR: At what point will we get somebody in here that can tell us the affects or how welds are handled after they are completed in piping, what the finishing process is and what is involved in that I do have information that deals with that, and it affects an awful lot of the welds in the piping.

I would like to have such a witness here.

JUDGE HARBOUR: Ms. Sinclair, is this related to some affect on the corrosion and the piping that is due to the welding?

MS. SINCLAIR: Yes.

MS. STAMIRIS: I would suggest that you should probably write to your main concerns that relates to corrosion. You are leading up to it in a logical way

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

but you could go right to the heart of the matter.

MS. SINCLAIR: The procedures that I understand that are followed after a weld is in place is that they are finished off with grinding stone or grinding wheels. Would you know whether these grinding wheels have NRC safety code --

MS. LAUER: Same objection, your Honor.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7/5/1  
dw  
Honor

08328

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think we will have to  
2 sustain it. That is really not his expertise, either.

3 MS. SINCLAIR: Well will Dr. Weeks have this  
4 kind of expertise?

5 MR. WILCOVE: I am not sure exactly what his  
6 knowledge of the piping welds are but he is an expert  
7 and he will be testifying on corrosion. I am not quite  
8 sure how these questions lead to corrosion.

9 (Discussion was had off the  
10 record.)

11 MS. SINCLAIR: Well perhaps I should just  
12 explain the basis of my questions here and then you can  
13 decide whether he is competent to testify further on this  
14 or if we have to get someone else in here.

15 But in the past, I have received information  
16 over the phone from an anonymous person who has a long  
17 history of understanding how the welds in the piping and  
18 so on are done at the plant.

19 He told me that the grinding wheels that are  
20 used in polishing the welds were not of the safety grades  
21 that are required by the NRC Code. He gave me the code  
22 numbers. He said that the code numbers that should be  
23 used for the welds, after they are completed and for  
24 finishing, should be A36 -- no, they should have used  
25 37C-36TBNA. But in fact, they used a much cheaper grade

7/5/2

1 which they got from surplus stock, which he thought was  
2 from the Detroit area, with the number A36-TBNA.

3 Now he said that these grinding wheels that are  
4 of the lower grade, contain ferric oxide; and therefore,  
5 they will corrode.

6 MS. LAUER: May I interrupt, Judge, at this  
7 point. I believe Ms. Sinclair is simply testifying into  
8 the record. This is not --

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We have asked her to  
10 explain where she is going.

11 MS. SINCLAIR: I have tried to develop this line  
12 of questions --

13 JUDGE HARBOUR: Please proceed.

14 MS. SINCLAIR: And so, he explained to me that  
15 these cheaper grade of grinding wheels contain ferric  
16 oxide which will corrode the welds and that this may not  
17 be apparent immediately, but this is the reason why there  
18 is an NRC safety code for the types of grinding wheels  
19 that should be used.

20 He said the grinding wheels that should be used  
21 were silca carbide and they are more expensive, a little  
22 more difficult to obtain, but the Bechtel Purchasing  
23 Department chose not to use this silca carbide and  
24 substituted this other type instead.

25 I would like to have the Board into this or provide

7/5/3  
1 the witness who can explain these things. My source  
2 also mentioned that the way in which you can check what  
3 wheels were used is in the purchase orders. If you secure  
4 the purchase orders, the shipping or packing lists and the  
5 invoices, you will be able to tell what the code number on  
6 the grinding wheels that were actually used has been.

7 I only received this this past week. This  
8 person would not provide an affidavit to the Government  
9 Accountability Project but was willing to discuss it with  
10 me but he remained anonymous.

11 MR. PATON: Mr. Chairman, we would propose to  
12 show Ms. Sinclair's statement to Dr. Landsman who will be  
13 arriving tomorrow and ask him his reaction to that. So  
14 that if he believes whether further investigation is  
15 warranted -- or, we would get some reaction from  
16 Dr. Landsman and report back to the Board.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think this matter is  
18 well beyond this person's expertise, and I don't think he  
19 can --

20 MS. SINCLAIR: I just did not know where else  
21 it would fit in.

7/201  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The only thing you may be  
2 able to ask of Dr. Weeks is a question or two about --

3 MS. SINCLAIR: I read his testimony, and in no  
4 place, does he even discuss anything relating to this,  
5 but I certainly will try --

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I know, but in terms of  
7 his general expertise, whether the corrosive affects  
8 could occur, possibly, you could ask that tomorrow.  
9 Certainly, with respect to whether these conditions  
10 exist, the Staff witness is not going to know that, and  
11 you may have to ask --

12 MS SINCLAIR: Would it be possible --

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: If you present it to  
14 Dr. Landsman --

15 MS. SINCLAIR: Would it be possible for the  
16 Board to subpoena the purchase orders, shipping lists  
17 and invoices of the grinding wheels that were used at  
18 the plant so we can identify what qualify of grinding  
19 wheels were used --

20 MR. MILLER: I have a better idea. Why don't  
21 we subpoena this person, whoever he or she is, to come  
22 forward and to swear before this Board, the fact that  
23 we --

24 MS. SINCLAIR: This was an anonymous piece  
25 of --



1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: We don't take anonymous  
2 pieces of information.

3 MS. SINCLAIR: But he has provided me with all  
4 the information that you need and this hearing --

5 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: The Staff can approach  
6 this person in confidence but --

7 MS SINCLAIR: This man knows how many people  
8 who have -- because of intense concern with this plant--  
9 have come forward within the system that Consumers pro-  
10 vided and have lost their jobs because they have given  
11 that information. They also know that people who have  
12 tried, anonymously, are threatened with --

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: But for us to resolve  
14 questions of litigation --

15 MS. SINCLAIR: But you have all the information  
16 you need.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No we don't. We don't  
18 know if the guy is lying.

19 MS. SINCLAIR: Well you can find out by going  
20 to the purchase orders and --

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No, we are not going to.  
22 You can bring this to the attention -- we are not  
23 investigators. You can bring the matter to the Staff's  
24 attention, and the Staff will investigate it and then  
25 they can present testimony if it is called for. But

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

we don't go out and conduct investigations.

MR. PATON: Could I react to that? Two things. I wanted to show this information to Dr. Landsman. He may say to me, "Look, we have heard this before. We have looked into it and there is nothing to it." I don't know what he is going to say.

I would not like to commit right now that the Staff would make a full investigation of this.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Right, I am well aware of that.

MR. PATON: We are talking about an anonymous phone caller.

Could I ask Ms. Sinclair if this is the piping that we are talking about in Category I?

MS. SINCLAIR: Yes, that is one of the reasons why I was concerned.

MR. PATON: All right, thank you.

MS. SINCLAIR: This substitution of this cheaper grade grinding wheel had been going on for at least four years to his knowledge.

MR. PATON: We will discuss this with Dr. Landsman and report to the Board when we have some reaction.

(Discussion had off the record.)

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you have any further

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

questions?

BY MS. SINCLAIR:

Q I also want to know if your testimony is, by limiting it to the piping of the borated water storage tank, if at some point we are going to get an overview of other underground piping besides this?

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I think that question was answered. The fact witness will come in tomorrow on that subject.

7/7/1  
dw  
subject

1 MS. SINCLAIR: And he will not be confined to  
2 this borated water storage.

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: No. The Board had  
4 originally asked the Staff to address this issue since  
5 there was a document that we were not aware of. Maybe  
6 we should have asked the Applicant to address this but we  
7 didn't.

8 Mr. Lewis came in with some additional information  
9 which the Applicant had, but the basic portion of the  
10 testimony will be presented by the Staff tomorrow. And as  
11 we mentioned, if the Staff testimony -- if the Applicant  
12 is not satisfied with this, they will then have the  
13 opportunity to bring in further testimony of their own.

14 MS. SINCLAIR: I thought Dr. Weeks' testimony,  
15 in following the NRC rules, would be quite limited.

16 (Discussion was had off the  
17 record.)

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you have any further  
19 questions of this witness?

20 MS. SINCLAIR: No I don't.

21 CROSS-EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. MARSHALL:

23 Q I have a few questions which I am sure will be  
24 objectionable, as usual.

25 He raised certain questions beyond his

7/7/2  
1 expertise on direct examination, and I am going to ask  
2 him some questions over that.

3 First off, I would like to ask you if you are,  
4 just for my benefit, an employee of the Bechtel  
5 Corporation?

6 A Bechtel Associates -- yes.

7 Q Now, the men that done this work that you  
8 talked about and all this welding and installation of  
9 these pipes, were they also Bechtel employees?

10 A I believe so.

11 Q Don't believe.

12 A To my knowledge they were.

13 Q The answer is yes, right? That's all.

14 Now this is the question, and I have a lady  
15 back here who has one of the most beautiful cameramen  
16 you have ever seen. This is the situation.

17 Confucius say, one picture is worth many many  
18 words. You said that in a pond of yours over there --  
19 not yours -- or whose ever, that there is some kind of  
20 contaminant, some kind of -- different kinds of elements  
21 of some sort of things in that water, chemicals maybe,  
22 something of that nature.

23 I am on my way home for dinner today, across  
24 from your pond, the one we are speaking of just across the  
25 railroad tracks where a cameraman can see it, is 3,000, I

7/7/3

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 552-2345

1 estimate seagulls, none of which will set down on your  
2 pond but they sit in the gravel pits on the opposite side  
3 of the river, and none of them will sit down on the river.

4 That's not all. This time of the year, things  
5 get cold. A similar number of geese that set down in  
6 the same spot are going south. I want to know why none  
7 of them sat down in your pond or in the river.

8 MS. LAUER: I object.

9 MR. MARSHALL: Why? Are you objecting to the  
10 Audobon Society?

11 Go out there now and take a look yourself, and  
12 find out why none of them will sit down on your pond or  
13 in the river between.

14 JUDGE HARBOUR: He has heard the question, but  
15 please let him answer.

16 THE WITNESS: I think the question calls more  
17 for a hunter than for a engineer.

18 BY MR. MARSHALL:

19 Q A hunter, I never hunt.

20 A I am not aware of any contaminants or chemicals  
21 in the pond even now or even expected to be there during  
22 the plant's operation, that would cause wildlife to avoid  
23 the pond. Beyond that, I have no expertise or information  
24 on that.

25 Q We had some ducks in there about three weeks ago

7/7/4

1 and they avoided that pond like the plague. I watched  
2 them, and I am not an Audobon person.

3 JUDGE HARBOUR: Mr. Marshall, have you ever seen  
4 a water bird lie on that pond?

5 MR. MARSHALL: I have never seen a water bird  
6 land on that pond at any time. This is just on the other  
7 side of the river. That gravel pit is just full of  
8 seagulls. They won't sit down in that river in between,  
9 river. There has to be a reason for that. They are  
10 smarter than I am.

7/8fol

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



7/8/1  
dw  
am

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Do you have any further  
2 questions?

3 MR. MARSHALL: That's all. I just want to know  
4 the answer to that one.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: I have a possible answer but I  
6 would not give it for the record. So after the hearing,  
7 I will give you my private version of why I think --

8 MR. MARSHALL: Well that is the situation, go  
9 out there and look at the birds and watch them for a while.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. WILCOVE:

12 Q Mr. Lewis, am I correct in saying that there are  
13 certain Category 1 26-inch pipe lines that penetrate the  
14 valve pit at the Diesel Generator Building?

15 A That is correct.

16 Q Do you intend to monitor the rattlespace at  
17 those penetrations?

18 A No, it is not our intention at this point to  
19 monitor the penetration of the piping into the valve pits.  
20 I might add that this again is the subject of the  
21 proposed operating technical specification and that this  
22 question could be addressed there as well as to whether  
23 it was, -- would be required as part of the specification  
24 as approved to do that monitoring.

25 Q I take it you mean that you have not yet

7/8/2  
1 determined whether such monitoring will be a part of that  
2 proposed technical specification.

3 A That's correct.

4 Q Mr. Lewis, would you please turn to Table 1 of  
5 your testimony. With respect to the number of strain  
6 gauges listed on the far right column, how did Consumers  
7 determine which monitoring stations needed three strain  
8 gauges and which ones needed two strain gauges?

9 A I believe that determination considered the  
10 underground utilities and possibly other areas where it  
11 was considered more potential for having bending of the  
12 pipe and the desire to have more information concerning  
13 the strained conditions in the pipe at specific locations.

14 Q Mr. Lewis, will you please turn to Page 17 of  
15 your testimony with respect to the inspection of the  
16 borated water line, how slight of a defect or pitting  
17 would that inspection have revealed?

18 A The inspection was a visual inspection directly  
19 on the pipe, so any defect visible to the naked eye would  
20 have been identified.

21 Q What percentage of the pipe surface did you  
22 look at?

23 A I do not have that information. I know that  
24 the inspection was conducted in areas in proximity or  
25 vicinity of the grounding grid.

7/8/3

1 Q Mr. Lewis, would you now turn to Enclosure 2 to  
2 Table 4 of your testimony with respect to the third column  
3 on the far right, the one titled Seismic SSE.

4 Am I correct in saying that column consists of  
5 the calculations of the stress caused the pipe -- the  
6 seismic shakedown earthquake?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q Those calculations were based on a dynamic  
9 type of analysis; were they not?

10 A Yes, they were.

11 Q Did the analysis use the response spectrum  
12 method?

13 A Yes it did.

14 Q Am I correct in saying that in that dynamic  
15 strain analysis, the input for the material properties of  
16 the case were based on .18 G?

17 A Yes you are. That is as stated in the footnote  
18 to the table on my testimony that shows those properties.

19 Q Am I correct in saying that that corresponds  
20 with 1.5 times the FSAR earthquake?

21 A Yes, you are.

22 Q Under special loading, however, the analysis  
23 used was .12 G; am I coreect?

24 A Yes you are.

25 Q Do you intend to rerun the analysis to resolve

7/8/4

08942

1 this inconsistency?

2           A       I refer you to Footnote 2 on Enclosure 2 of  
3 Table 2 which indicates, or states, that in the check  
4 analysis using the technique in our approved BC-TOP-4,  
5 will be run. That analysis for seismic stresses will  
6 utilize seismic loads of one and a half times the design  
7 base safe shutdown earthquake.

7/9fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

earthquake<sup>1</sup>

2 Q With respect to analyzing the adequacy of  
3 piping not listed in this enclosure, what response  
4 spectrum was utilized?

5 A That seismic analysis was utilized using the  
6 DC-COP-4 technique, utilizing a factor of seismic input  
7 of one and a half times the shutdown earthquake.

8 Q So in other words, all Category I piping was  
9 analyzed utilizing 1.5 times the FSAR earthquake, under-  
10 ground piping?

11 A The piping that is not being replaced or  
12 installed was utilized concerning that; and upon com-  
13 pletion of the check analysis for the piping that will  
14 be re-installed, that will also be done to the one and a  
15 half SSE, yes.

16 Q But the analysis that has taken place, wasn't  
17 1.5 simply FSAR earthquake utilized -- because you had it  
18 in your last answer which I missed.

19 A Analyses done of the existing pipe, yes, were  
20 done one and a half times the FSAR safe shutdown earth-  
21 quake.

22 The only intention of my clarification to your  
23 answer, again, refers to the table, the values listed  
24 in this table that were performed to the one times the  
25 FSAR safe shutdown earthquake.

Q Mr. Lewis, have you made a determination as to

1 whether the site specific response factor is enveloped  
2 within 1.5 times the FSAR earthquake?

3 A Prior to my previous testimony in February of  
4 1982, we reviewed that question and determined that  
5 for the seismic load used in the seismic input to the  
6 very piping analysis, the 1.5 times the FSAR safe shut-  
7 down earthquake does envelope the site specific response  
8 spectra.

9 MR. WILCOVE: I have no further questions.

10 (Discussion had off the record)

11 JUDGE HARBOUR: I have just one additional  
12 question which pertains to reference one. This one is  
13 stapled to your testimony so I am certain it is part  
14 of your testimony.

15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, it is.

16 JUDGE HARBOUR: On page two of that reference,  
17 No. 1, and the third paragraph, there is a discussion  
18 concerning a pipe which is designated 26-inch -- OHBC-15  
19 that comes out of a building.

20 The statement is made in this reference that  
21 there's no concern about its rattlespace dimensions  
22 changed because of its 90 degree band, elbow, immediately  
23 outside the structure.

24 Can you tell me how far it is immediately  
25 outside the structure as far as the elbow is concerned,

1 as far as the elbow is located?

2 A It is within 5 to 10 feet. I would have to  
3 check a drawing to give you the precise value.

4 Q If there were settlements of the structure,  
5 where would the shear zone be between the settlement of  
6 the structure and the adjacent soil that contains this  
7 elbow? Would it be between the elbow and the structure  
8 or would it be beyond the elbow?

9 THE WITNESS: I believe I understand your  
10 question. The primary concern which we were addressing  
11 earlier, the general area of the field settlement carrying  
12 the pipe down, that would tend to carry the pipe down  
13 with respect to the structure.

14 If the structure settled with respect to the  
15 field, the shear zone to take place at the wall of the  
16 structure -- although whether it would be a discontinued  
17 shear zone or a more gradual zone, I am not certain.  
18 I believe it would probably be a gradual zone rather than  
19 a plain --

20

21

22

23

24

25



7/10/1  
dw  
pla---

1 JUDGE HARBOUR: But that would be essentially  
2 the interface between the soil and the structural  
3 foundation outside of the foundation wall?

4 THE WITNESS: Yes sir.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: And the settlement of the  
6 structure relative to the soil containing the pipe would  
7 not cause a vertical change in -- or would not the  
8 settlement cause a vertical change in the rattlespace  
9 at that penetration?

10 THE WITNESS: Potentially, that settlement  
11 could. We will be monitoring that rattlespace under  
12 technical specification limits.

13 JUDGE HARBOUR: You will be monitoring the  
14 rattlespace at that particular pipe penetration?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes sir, we will.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Is that all you have?

17 JUDGE HARBOUR: That's all.

18 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I have a couple of  
19 questions about the future settlement which I gather is  
20 three inches.

21 First, why is this considered to be  
22 conservative, I refer you to Page 5 -- but it is  
23 probably elsewhere -- why is three conservative?

24 THE WITNESS: I believe this has been the  
25 subject of some discussion, both at the Board and certainly

7/10/2  
1 between the Applicant and the NRC Staff.

2 The prediction is based upon settlement  
3 monitoring that is taking place at the site and has been  
4 taking place at the site for a number of years, that is,  
5 the basis for our calculation resulting in the three-inch  
6 extrapolations to the end of the plant life.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Why is this conservative?  
8 You just told me that it is fractural but why is it  
9 conservative?

10 THE WITNESS: I believe your question to me is  
11 why a -- in extrapolation to a large number rather than a  
12 smaller number is a conservative number.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well my understanding,  
14 maybe I am wrong, initially, this plant was not supposed  
15 to seek more than two and a half inches for its 40-year  
16 life back at the construction stage. That is at least my  
17 understanding. It may be wrong, but I am just wondering  
18 why three inches is conservative.

19 THE WITNESS: Well again, the estimate is based  
20 on a great deal of experimental data that has been taken  
21 and is still being taken that was not available at the  
22 construction stage.

23 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Was this three inches,  
24 since I understand it applies to buried piping which is  
25 not replaced -- and I get that from Page 3 -- is this

7/10/3  
1 three inches in addition to whatever else has settled  
2 already?

3 THE WITNESS: It is three inches from the -- about  
4 mid-1981 which is approximately the time the measurements  
5 were taken through to the end of the plant life.

6 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Now it is my recollection  
7 from February that some of that piping will have sunk  
8 15 inches or more by the end of the plant life. I  
9 understood that it was around 11 or 12 already for some of  
10 the pipe.

11 (Discussion was had off the  
12 record.)

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well anyway --

14 THE WITNESS: Will you repeat the question,  
15 please?

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well my question is, does  
17 this not mean that if you predict three more inches, does  
18 that mean that some of the pipes will exceed 15 inches?

19 THE WITNESS: As a potential upper bound, that  
20 is correct. The settlements that occurred prior to -- the  
21 position of the pipe at the time of the precise profile  
22 measurement was as much as approximately 12 inches off of  
23 the design elevation, that is correct.

24 JUDGE COWAN: Does that necessarily mean it is  
25 off that much because of settlement?

7/10/4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

THE WITNESS: No sir. That does not necessarily mean that that differential is all due to settlement. As we discussed in February, there are -- the pipe was hidden from our view at that time and we could not define how much of the settlement was due to the welding process or the back boning process for settlement.

7/11fol

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 JUDGE COWAN: Now in your safety analysis of  
2 this piping, would you use three inches or would you use  
3 15 inches?

4 THE WITNESS: The piping that is being replaced  
5 or re-installed is being re-installed to its design  
6 elevation within installation tolerances.

7 JUDGE COWAN: Well as I say, on page three,  
8 it says this is for the piped that's not being replaced.  
9 I am asking for it right now.

10 THE WITNESS: For the piping that's not being  
11 replaced, again, as we discussed in February, we are  
12 not doing detailed analysis for the settlement aspects  
13 of that pipe, rather, we are monitoring the pipe during  
14 operation, specifically for strain such that if the  
15 condition of the pipe is compromised beyond acceptable  
16 limits due to settlement or anything else during the  
17 plant's operation, that will be identified and the  
18 appropriate action can be taken.

19 JUDGE COWAN: So therefore, you will have alert  
20 levels, action levels for that type of thing?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes, that is correct.

22 JUDGE COWAN: What criteria are you using  
23 for pipe which is replaced? How many inches are you  
24 predicting that will sink? Is that fact of the original  
25 two and a half or --

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

THE WITNESS: For the pipe that is replaced, we consider the differential settlement values for analysis of the pipe. In the interface between the new field supply of cement and the old field, we consider for design purposes that a differential settlement of three inches could occur and we analyzed for that.

For the condition, the interface between the service water pump structure and the new field condition flyash cement, in consideration that we are excavating down 610 feet and coming, filling back up from that elevation with the flyash cement, we have estimated a value of one and a half inches settlement in that field.

So we have taken, at that interface between the surface water pump structure wall and flyash cement, we have taken a maximum differential settlement of one and a half inches.

JUDGE COWAN: On page six of your testimony, you stated that strain data which you determined to be providing faulty data, will be recalibrated or replaced within 90 days of the first five years of monitoring.

What then? Do you use faulty data or -- for the rest of the 35 years?

I should say first, there will be some -- I understand there will be a long term monitoring program. The frequency may vary; is that correct?

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

THE WITNESS: Our proposed technical specifications states that we will monitor for five years. At that point -- and a report to the NRC will be submitted on the need to continue monitoring fill stations. If that report is acceptable to the Staff, then monitoring would be reduced or stopped depending on the resolution or indeed, acceptability and discussion of that report.

JUDGE COWAN: I take it, to the extent that monitoring continued, however, would you have some programs for checking the accuracy of the guages, replacing them if necessary?

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Guages that were continuing to be used would be subject to the same maintenance and surveillance conditions as guages would be during the first five of operation.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



7/12/1  
dw  
operation

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: There is a list of  
2 certain precautions to preclude damage, and the word in  
3 there is "may". My question is, could that be construed  
4 as to say that none of those will be used or one of those  
5 might be used?

6 THE WITNESS: It is our intention to utilize  
7 all of those in one phase or another of the reinstallation  
8 program as appropriate.

9 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: So the "may" does not  
10 indicate an indecision whether to use some procedures of  
11 this sort?

12 THE WITNESS: That is correct. The "may" refers  
13 more to the lack of definition precisely where and when  
14 each of those will be needed.

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Would the utility  
16 locations referred to in Paragraph C on that same page  
17 be all utility locations or just certain ones? C and D  
18 are really the same questions.

19 THE WITNESS: We are stating all the utility  
20 locations prior to excavation. Again, in the event of  
21 excavation itself.

22 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Yes, of course.

23 JUDGE COWAN: I have one question. On Page 12  
24 of this paragraph, the fifth paragraph, you described what  
25 is done to accommodate the differential settlements between

7/12/2 1 two types of fields by means of a material that goes  
2 around the pipes.

3 What sort of -- how thick is this and how long  
4 are the portions of the pipe that is covered by this  
5 material?

6 THE WITNESS: Sir, in Figure 4 of my testimony,  
7 there is a sketch of the piping that will be replaced or  
8 rebedded, and it shows the bounds of the compressible  
9 material. In each of the cases that it is used, it will be  
10 40 feet long along a 40 foot length of the pipe and six  
11 inches thickness.

12 JUDGE COWAN: So that when you say the  
13 compressed ability of this material is such that the pipe  
14 is effectively suspended, I guess what you are saying is  
15 that the differential settlement points, which are 40 feet  
16 apart, results in a distribution of the displacement so  
17 that the bending occurs -- I just did not quite understand  
18 what you said when you said it is effectively suspended.

19 THE WITNESS: Your interpretation is correct.  
20 The piping in that area becomes similar to a piping system  
21 installed in a building in the plant between two supports.

22 For the purpose of considering or developing  
23 stresses in the pipe, it is suspended at each of the  
24 two ends of that 40-foot length. It is accurate at each  
25 of those two ends and it is suspended, essentially, in the

7/12/3

1 air, between those two -- along that 40-foot span.

2 JUDGE COWAN: So that the actual place between  
3 the two types of fill, I take it, that's a very rapid  
4 discontinuity in the amount of compression on the two  
5 sides.

6 THE WITNESS: Again, for purposes of design as  
7 a conservative approach, we assume a plane shear slip  
8 between the new fill and the old fill. For example, between  
9 the service pump structure and the new fill occurring  
10 along that plane.

11 If you were referring to changes in compression  
12 of the compressible material along that length, yes,  
13 you are right. The compressible material on one side  
14 would see that --

15 JUDGE COWAN: In one direction and the other  
16 one in the other direction.

17 THE WITNESS: That's right.

18 JUDGE HARBOUR: In other words, all of the  
19 motion would be taken up by the compressible materials  
20 surrounding the pipe, essentially all of it.

7/13fol 21

22

23

24

25

of it

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

JUDGE COWAN: And distributed --

THE WITNESS: Rather, it is spread along the full length of the 40-foot section of the pipe because at the ends, where the pipe leaves that compressible material it goes back to the fill, at those points, there does seem to be a three-inch differential.

JUDGE HARBOUR: I was talking about the shear motion that would occur after --

THE WITNESS: Yes, that is taken up by the compressible material.

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Any redirect?

MR. LAUER: Yes.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MS. LAUER:

Q Mr. Lewis, can you briefly explain the responsibilities involved in the reinstallation program?

A As an assistant project engineer on the Midland project, I was given a responsibility in September of 1981 for overseeing, managing, if you will, the resolution of the buried utility concerns with respect to plant settlement. In that context, for the last year since that time, I have been very actively involved both within my own project to direct that the various work be done and to gather information concerning the pipe and the concerns that had been raised. And, with Consumers Power

7/13/2  
1 Company interfacing with them on this issue and with the  
2 NRC as well as this Board.

3 Q Referring to Page 5 of your testimony, are the  
4 vertical settlements used to measure differential  
5 settlements over a length of pipe?

6 A No. I refer you to the last paragraph in  
7 Section 3.2, the next to the last sentence where it states  
8 that the differential vertical displacement from the  
9 initial datum to the current survey measurement shall  
10 be used for comparisons to the acceptance criteria. That  
11 is referring to a given settlement monitor as an  
12 additional datum point established. And if that marker  
13 settles more than what is acceptable specifications, than  
14 an actual limit would be reached.

15 The differential settlements that could occur  
16 due to underlying utilities would be defined or  
17 identified primarily as a result of the strain gauge  
18 measurements that would show -- if the pipe was deflecting,  
19 it would show -- the strain gauge would show and the rise  
20 in strain at that location.

21 The vertical settlement, in addition, would  
22 provide additional information.

23 Q Why is there special interest in the locations  
24 where there could possibly be high future differential  
25 settlements?

1           A       The concern is for increased stress or strain  
2 in the pipe leading that could conceivable be due to  
3 failure and also of functions of the pipe. Again, the  
4 strain measurement is a direct measurement to that  
5 concern.

6           Q       If you are not using a vertical settlement marker  
7 to measure that strain, how do you measure, just briefly?

8           A       Using the strain gauges that are monitored on the  
9 pipe at the same location at the level settlement markers  
10 and provide those strain gauges as we discussed before,  
11 to provide a direct measurement of strain in the pipe at  
12 a given location.

13          Q       Mr. Lewis, with regard to the BWST stainless  
14 steel line, do you know if that line is thick enough to  
15 account for corrosion?

16          A       The design for that line, as well as our other  
17 lines, includes an allowance for corrosion. I am not  
18 familiar with precisely what the dimension of that  
19 allowance is for that particular pipe that is a design  
20 practice.

21  
22  
23  
24  
25



7/14/1  
dw  
practice

1 JUDGE HARBOUR: You said a thickness allowance?

2 THE WITNESS: It is an allowance on the minimum  
3 wall thickness for the pipe.

4 BY MS. LAUER:

5 Q And when that line was excavated, did you see  
6 the report on the inspection of the line?

7 A Yes I did.

8 Q And from reading that report, what did you  
9 conclude?

10 A I concluded that inspectors looked at the  
11 BST -- the supply lines in July of 1982 and including  
12 areas immediately adjacent to the grounding grid, including  
13 at least one area of the grounding grid with the contact  
14 with the piping, and found no pitting corrosion at all.

15 MS. LAUER: We have no further questions at this  
16 time.

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Ms. Stamiris.

18 CROSS-EXAMINATION

19 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

20 Q In regard to the statement that you just made  
21 about the July 1982 report that you saw on pitting  
22 corrosion, am I correct in understanding from your  
23 previous testimony that that report is contained, if you  
24 will, on the last page of this SCR reportability group  
25 of documents?



7/14/2

1 A No, ma'am, that report is summarized in the  
2 last page entitled "Project Engineer," and it is in  
3 complete response to No. 12. The report is, I believe,  
4 Reference B. It is identified as Reference B on that  
5 page.

6 Q Don't you believe that the complete report  
7 should be provided to this Board?

8 MS. LAUER: Objection --

9 MS. STAMIRIS: How can we know that this  
10 summary does not leave out some important or significant  
11 details from the overall report?

12 MS. LAUER: Objection, that is not the proper  
13 witness to answer the question.

14 (Discussion was had off the  
15 record.)

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Does the Applicant know  
17 whether those two reports have been made available to the  
18 NRC?

19 MS. LAUER: Just a minute, your Honor.

20 (Discussion was had off the  
21 record.)

22

23

24

25

1 (Discussion was had off the  
2 record.)

3 MS. LAUER: Chairman Bechhoefer, we're really  
4 not sure. We can check into that. There's a possibility,  
5 at least, that they were provided to Mr. Weeks.

6 JUDGE HARBOUR: I'm sorry; I didn't hear your  
7 last.

8 MS. LAUER: There is a possibility that they  
9 were provided to Mr. Weeks of the NRC. We're uncertain.  
10 We'll check on that, if you'd like.

11 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

12 Q When you speak of -- and this is in follow up  
13 to the testimony that you just recently made to some of  
14 the Board's questions -- you said that on replaced pipe you  
15 allowed for a differential settlement of three inches which  
16 could occur, and then you described a calculation of how  
17 the amount of settlement is measured between what is taking  
18 place at this point in time and what had taken -- you  
19 know, at the point that the pipe was originally laid.

20 Now, does not -- I still am not clear and I hope  
21 you can explain briefly whether differential settlement  
22 has to, in fact, take into account two different spatial  
23 locations and the difference between those two spatial  
24 locations?

25 A For the analysis of the new piping, that was what

3/1/2  
1 was done, yes. We considered the differential settlement --  
2 that's a settlement of one location relative to another  
3 adjacent location -- and analyzed the effect of that on  
4 the piping system that travels from one location to  
5 another.

6 Q And so the two locations between which you  
7 measured the difference would vary according to the  
8 individual piping and what those two points were?

9 A Yes, that's correct.

10 Q Okay. Are you aware of references that have been  
11 made to a permanent pipe monitoring system when you were  
12 here in February?

13 A I would refer to the monitoring system described  
14 in my testimony as a permanent pipe monitoring system.  
15 That's specifically --

16 Q You would call five years a permanent pipe  
17 monitoring system? I mean, there is a possibility,  
18 according to this testimony, that we would only have  
19 monitoring for five years, isn't that correct?

20 A If that can be defended based on measured data  
21 and accepted by the NRC, that is correct.

22 Q And would you consider a five year monitoring  
23 to be a permanent monitoring system over the operation of  
24 the plant?

25 A As opposed to a temporary system or a construction

8/1/3  
1 system, it has -- it is installed with capability, the  
2 design capability to operate for the life of the plant.  
3 It is a permanent system.

4 Q All right. The instruments that are actually  
5 being used in the monitoring, are they designed to last  
6 for 40 years?

7 A The design plan is 40 years. We discussed to some  
8 extent, I think, in February the amount of testing and  
9 experience -- there's extensive experience with the  
10 instruments. Specific test data, I believe, is limited  
11 to about 20 years, something of that nature.

12 Q Do you understand that the effect of the  
13 dewatering system will have an effect on settlement?

14 A There is an amount in the three inch number  
15 that is attributed to dewatering, yes.

16 Q Well, let me put it this way: If there were  
17 fluctuations in the water levels of the plant due to  
18 certain degrees of failure or different occurrences with  
19 the permanent plant dewatering system over the 40 year  
20 life of the plant, isn't it conceivable that that would  
21 have significant effect on the settlement and ovality  
22 monitoring and the other things that you're monitoring  
23 with your piping?

24  
25

CM/DW  
8/2/1  
piping

1 JUDGE HARBOUR: Excuse me. Are you suggesting  
2 that each time that there is flooding and dewatering that  
3 there is also vertical motion of the soil?

4 MS. STAMIRIS: Is there a potential for that, yes.

5 JUDGE HARBOUR: All right. Could you answer the  
6 question of whether you think there is a potential for  
7 reversals in direction as a result of watering and  
8 dewatering, if that is within your capability.

9 THE WITNESS: I would not expect to see any  
10 change in elevation of the piping even should there be  
11 failures in the dewatering system that would result in  
12 water levels coming up, rising.

13 Again, the installed gauges should be -- the  
14 installed gauges would indicate such changes, but I would  
15 not expect to see the pipe float with a rising water  
16 level should it rise, should the water level rise.

17 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

18 Q You would not expect any effects of potential  
19 failure of the dewatering system to affect the pipe  
20 levels? Or are you saying that you would not expect  
21 significant effects from possible dewatering failures?

22 JUDGE HARBOUR: Changes in elevation, do you  
23 mean?

24 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes.  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 BY THE WITNESS:

2 A Again, given that we are talking water pipes  
3 that would not tend to float, if you will. With water  
4 levels, it should rise. I would not expect to see any  
5 change.

6 MS. STAMIRIS: I don't have any more questions  
7 now.

8 Oh, yes, I do. I'm sorry. There was one  
9 question.

10 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

11 Q When Dr. Harbour or Judge Harbour asked the  
12 question about -- it was an OHB 26 inch pipe -- do you  
13 remember what page of your testimony that was on? I'm  
14 sorry, I just pulled this out by accident. Oh, I think it  
15 was on --

16 JUDGE HARBOUR: I believe it was in Reference 1,  
17 wasn't it?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, that was --

19 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes. I think it was on Page 2  
20 of Attachment 1.

21 JUDGE HARBOUR: Of Reference 1.

22 MS. STAMIRIS: Of Reference 1.

23 BY MS. STAMIRIS:

24 Q When you said that -- when you were talking  
25 about how the rattlespace was going to be monitored, or



8/2/3

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the effects on piping due to the rattlespace, I wondered  
2 if the NRC has agreed to the acceptance criteria that  
3 you referenced when you referenced the certain technical  
4 specifications that you will be watching for on that  
5 rattlespace of that pipe.

6 A We have discussed the proposed technical  
7 specification with the NRC. It was submitted for their  
8 review as part of FSAR in September of 1982, and we have  
9 not -- I do not know the extent to which their formal  
10 review of the submitted specification has been completed.

11 At the time we submitted the technical  
12 specifications we felt we had good agreement with the NRC  
13 Staff.

14 Q But you have not as yet had a final word on the  
15 Staff's evaluation of that specification?

16 A That is correct.

17 MS. STAMIRIS: Thank you. I don't have any more  
18 questions.

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Marshall?

20 MR. MARSHALL: Just one question, as usual.

21 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Okay.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. MARSHALL:

24 Q This piping, you say "we" -- I'm great on words  
25 because I'm ignorant as hell -- when you say "we," do you



8/2/4

1 mean the expertise of the Bechtel Company?

2 A What statement are you referring to?

3 Q Talking about the installation of the piping in  
4 general. The piping.

5 A In general, that is what I am referring to.

6 MR. MARSHALL: That's all. That was the answer.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Mr. Wilcove?

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. WILCOVE:

10 Q Mr. Lewis, with respect to the transition zones,  
11 am I correct in saying the settlement will be monitored  
12 at each end of the zone?

13 A Yes, you are.

8/3fol

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

8/3/1  
dw  
are

1 MR. WILCOVE: And, as a suggestion, this report  
2 has been referred to rather extensively, and I have a  
3 feeling it will be referred to rather extensively  
4 tomorrow. I would suggest that it be offered into  
5 evidence.

6 (Discussion was had off the  
7 record.)

8 MS. LAUER: May we ask which report?

9 MR. WILCOVE: Oh, I'm sorry. Safety Concern  
10 and Reportability Evaluation.

11 MS. LAUER: No. 12?

12 MR. MARSHALL: No objection.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, first, does anyone  
14 want to offer it?

15 MS. STAMIRIS: Can Mr. Lewis sponsor it as an  
16 exhibit?

17 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, he said he had  
18 knowledge of it. I suppose he could. You could sponsor  
19 it as a Stamiris exhibit or a Staff exhibit, either one.

20 MR. MARSHALL: Yes.

21 MR. WILCOVE: Staff is willing to stipulate  
22 as to its authenticity.

23 MS. STAMIRIS: I would agree that it would be  
24 beneficial to have it noted in this way for the record.  
25 But I would like the qualification that I would not be

8/3/2

1 precluded from asking further questions about this  
2 document at a later time from the offerer of the  
3 document or someone more closely related to the quality  
4 assurance.

5 MR. MARSHALL: You're not precluded.

6 MS. STAMIRIS: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, that goes without  
8 saying. But I think it's probably easier if it's in  
9 the record, and --

10 MS. STAMIRIS: I think so too.

11 MS. LAUER: Applicant has no objection to  
12 admission.

13 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Who is going to offer it  
14 and mark it and offer three copies?

15 JUDGE HARBOUR: May I make a suggestion here,  
16 also. Do not use copies of the one that you got from me  
17 today, because it has my own personal notes written in red  
18 ink, which Xeroxes quite readily. A clean copy should  
19 be supplied. These notes of mine might be confused with  
20 some of the legitimate changes that had been made and  
21 initialed by the author of this, so I don't want any  
22 confusion between my notes and the legitimate changes.  
23 That's all.

24 MR. MILLER: We can certainly provide a clean  
25 copy.

8/3/3

1 (Discussion was had off the  
2 record.)

3 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Why don't we mark it and  
4 admit it today, and then note it in the transcript and  
5 provide the copies tomorrow.

6 We'll let it go in as what, a Staff exhibit?

7 MR. WILCOVE: Staff has no objection to it going  
8 in as a Staff exhibit. That might be more appropriate.  
9 Staff has no objection to it going in as a Staff exhibit.

10 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Well, if the Staff gets a  
11 clean copy, will you make sure that we get enough for the  
12 reporter, then.

13 MR. WILCOVE: Should we offer it into evidence  
14 now?

15 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Why don't you do that,  
16 since it relates to this witness' testimony, and it would  
17 be better here, I think, than later. But the copies  
18 could be offered to the reporter tomorrow.

19 MR. WILCOVE: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: What is this, Staff 15?

21 MR. WILCOVE: Has everybody stipulated to the  
22 authenticity of this document?

23 MS. STAMIRIS: Yes.

24 MR. WILCOVE: In which case, the Staff now  
25 offers it into evidence collectively as Exhibit 15.

8/3/4

1 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Without objection, the  
2 exhibit will be admitted into evidence.

3 (The document referred to,  
4 previously marked Staff  
5 Exhibit No. 15 for  
6 identification, was received in  
7 evidence.)

8 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Does the Staff have any  
9 further questions?

10 MR. WILCOVE: The Staff has no more questions  
11 of Mr. Lewis.

12 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: How about the Applicant?

13 MS. LAUER: No, no more questions.

14 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: How about anybody else?

15 MR. MARSHALL: No.

16 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: I guess Mr. Lewis is  
17 excused, and I guess we're ready to adjourn for the day.

18 (Witness excused.)

19 CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Anything before we  
20 adjourn?

21 MR. WILCOVE: The Staff's plan is to put  
22 Dr. Chen and Mr. Kane on the stand first, thereby giving  
23 Dr. Weeks an opportunity to read the transcript from  
24 today so that when Mr. Kane and Dr. Chen are finished  
25 then we'll be prepared to put on Dr. Weeks.

8/3/5

08972

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CHAIRMAN BECHHOEFER: Fine. Okay, we'll be  
adjourned until 9:00.

(Whereupon an adjournment was  
taken in the above-entitled,  
cause to be resumed on  
Wednesday, November 17, 1982,  
at the hour of 9:00 a.m.)

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

in the matter of: CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY (Midland Plant  
Units 1 & 2)

Date of Proceeding: November 16, 1982

Docket Number: 50-329 & 330 OM; 50-329 & 330 OL

Place of Proceeding: Midland, Michigan

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript  
thereof for the file of the Commission.

Pauline James & Associates

Official Reporter (Typed)

Pauline James

Official Reporter (Signature)